# NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Secundùm

Locos communes, Nominibus usitatioribus Anglicis, Latinis, Græcis, ordine πραγματικῶς dispositis.

A

# Classical Nomenclator,

WITH

The Gender and Declension of each Word and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declensions, as well *Greek* as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, and a Collection of modest Jests in *English*, *Latin* and *Greek*, from good Authors.

The Fifth Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Use of Schools.

*LONDON:*

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *John Taylor*, at the [illegible] in St. *Paul's* Church-yard. 1706.

# THE PREFACE.

*Having lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published* English *and* Latin *Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants, still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the* Latin *Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our* English *Schools in general, to retain and teach their youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Gras-hopper in Latin* Cicada, *a Lapwing* Upupa, *a Caterpillar* Gryllus, *a Barbel* Mullus, *and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.*

*In the Names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, sorts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Houshold-stuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and*

*Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully satisfy my self. Many of the Names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the Things they signifie described. Besides, the Antient used many Dishes of Meat, Instruments and Utensils of Houshold-stuff,* &c. *which we use not, or are different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same Name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the Names still remaining, as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names so, as the Things signified by them in each Language, may come as near, and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals enabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the best Authors of those several Histories.*

20 MA 64

JO. RAY

# Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

## I.

| Of Heaven. | *De Cœlo.* | Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ. |
|---|---|---|
| THE skie | Æther, ĕris, *m.* | 5 Ὁ Ἰθὴς, ἔος, m. |
| A Star | Stella, æ, *f.* | 5 Ὁ Ἀστὴρ, ἔρος, m. |
| A Conſtellation | Sīdus, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Τὸ Ἄστρον, υ, n. |
| A Comet or Blazing-ſtar | Cŏmeta, æ, *m.* | 1 Κομήτης, υ, m. |
| A Planet | Plănēta, æ, *m.* | 1 Πλανήτης, υ, m. |
| Saturn | Sāturnus, i, *m.* | 3 Κρόνος, υ, m. |
| Jupiter | Jūpĭtĕr, Jŏvis, *m.* | 5 Ζεὺς, Διός, m. |
| Mars | Mars, Martis, *m.* | 5 Ὁ Ἄρης, εος, m. |
| The Sun | Sōl, ſolis, *m.* | 3 Ὁ Ἥλιος, ίου, m. |
| The Morning-ſtar | Vĕnŭs, ĕris, *f.* | 2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f. |
| Mercury | Mercŭrius, ii, *m.* | 1 Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, m. |
| The Moon | Lūna, æ, *f.* | 2 Σελήνη, ης, f. |
| New Moon | Nŏvĭlūnium, ii, *n.* | 2 Νεομηνία, ας, f. |
| Half Moon | Lūna sēmiplēna | 3 Σελήνη ἡμίφωτος, υ, f. |
| Full Moon | Plēnĭlūnium, ii, *n.* | 3 Πανσέληνον, ου, n. |
| A Sun-beam | Rădius, ii, *m.* | 5 Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος, f. |
| An Eclipſe | Eclipſis, is, *f.* | 2 c. Ἔκλειψις, εως, f. |
| The Eaſt | Oriens, tis, *m.* | 2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f. |
| The Weſt | Occidens, tis, *m.* | 2 c. Δύσις, εως, f. |
| The North | Septentrio, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Ἄρκτος, υ, com. |
| The South | Mĕrīdiēs, ei, *m.* | 2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f. |

The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-riſing is called the Morning-Star in Latin, and in Greek *Phoſphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-ſet, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Heſperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities ſuperſcribed, except (1.) ſuch as coming before two Conſonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Poſition, or are Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are univerſally Short, with few Exceptions, which are here obſerved. (3.) Except *a*, *es*, *is*, *or*, *us*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verſe is either cut off by *Synalœph*, or becomes long by Poſition. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long by Nature. All other Vowels or Syllables not mark'd are Common.

## II.

| Of the Elements and Meteors. | *De Elementis & Meteoris.* | Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων κ᾽ Μετεώρων. |
|---|---|---|
| FIRE | IGnis, is, *m.* | 5 Πῦρ, ός, n. |
| *Flame* | Flamma, æ, *f.* | 5 Φλὸξ, γός, f. |
| *A Spark* | Scintilla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Firebrand* | Torris, is, *m.* | 3 Δαλὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Brand quenched* | Titio, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Θυμάλωψ, πος, m. |
| *A live Coal* | Prūna, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀνθρακὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A dead Coal* | Carbo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος, m. |
| *Heat* | Călor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Θερμότης, ητος, m. |
| *Warmth* | Tĕpor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Χλιαρότης, τητος, f. |
| *Burning* | Incendium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐμπρησμὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Brightneſs* | Splendor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Smoak* | Fūmus, i, *m.* | 3 Κνίσσος, ῦ, m. |
| *Soot* | Fūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 Λιγνὺς, ύος, f. Ἀσβόλ-Θ, ὸλυ, m. |
| *Embers* | Făvilla, æ, *f.* | 2 Μαιλία, ης, f. |
| *Aſhes* | Cĭnis, ĕris, *m.* | 2 Σποδὸς, ῦ, f. |
| *Fuel* | Fōmĕs, ĭtis, *m.* | 3 Πυρεῖον, ῦ, n. |
| *AIR* | Aër, ĕris, *m.* | 5 Ἀὴρ, έρος, m. |
| *A Cloud* | Nūbēs, is, *f.* | 1 c Νέφος, ε Θ· υς, n. |
| *A Miſt* | Nĕbŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὁμίχλη, ης, f. |
| *A Shower* | Imbĕr, bris, *m.* | 3 Ὄμβρος, υ, m. |
| *Rain* | Plŭvia, æ, *f.* | 3 Ὑετὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *The Rainbow* | Iris, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Ἶρις, ίδος, f. |
| *A Drop* | Gutta, æ, *f.* | 5 Στιγὼν, όνος, f. |
| *Hail* | Grando, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Χάλαζα, ης, f. |
| *Snow* | Nix, nĭvis, *f.* | 5 Χιὼν, όνΘ, f. |
| *Dew* | Rōs, rōris, *m.* | 3 Δρόσος, υ, m. |
| *Froſt* | Gĕlū, *indec. n.* | 3 Πάγος, υ, m. |
| *Hoar-Froſt* | Pruīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Πάχνη, ης, f. |
| *Ice* | Glăciēs, ei, *f.* | 3 ΚρύσταλλΘ, υ, m. |
| *An Ice-cicle* | Stīria, æ, *f.* | 3 Στάλαγμὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Thunder* | Tŏnĭtru, *indec. n.* | 2 Βροντὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Thunder-bolt* | Fulmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Κεραυνὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Lightning* | Fulgŭr, ŭris, *m.* | 2 Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Flaſh* | Cŏruscātio, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Λαμπηδὼν, όνΘ, f. |
| *A Storm* | Prŏcella, æ, *f.* | 2 Θύελλα, ης, f. |
| *A Tempeſt* | Tempeſtās, ātis, *f.* | 5 Χειμὼν, ῶνΘ, m. |
| *A Whirlwind* | Turbo, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 Λαῖλαψ, πος, f. |
| *A Gentle wind* | Aura, æ, *f.* | 2 Αὔρα, ας, f. |
| *The Wind* | Ventus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄνεμος, ε, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *The East-wind* | Eurus, i, *m.* | 1 Ἀπηλιώτης, ου, m. |
| *The North-wind* | Aquĭlo, ōnis, *m.* | 1 Βορέας, ου, m. |
| *The South-wind* | Auster, i, *m.* | 3 Νότος, υ, m. |
| *The West-wind* | Zephyrus, i, *m.* | 3 Ζέφυρος, ου, m. |
| *Fair Weather* | Sĕrēnitas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Αἰθεία, ας, f. |
| *Calm Weather* | Tranquillĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Νηνεμία, ας, f. |
| **WATER** | Aqua, æ, *f.* | 5 Ὕδωρ, ατος, n. |
| *A Bubble* | Bulla, æ, *f.* | 5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος, f. |
| *A Well* | Pŭteus, i, *m.* | 5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n. |
| *A Fountain or Spring* | Fons, tis, *m.* | 2 Πηγή, ῆς, f. |
| *A Stream* | Fluentum, i, *n.* | 3 Ῥεῖθρον, υ, n. |
| *A River* | Flŭvius, ii, *m.* | 3 Ποταμὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *A Rivulet* | Rīvus, i, *m.* | 5 Ῥύαξ, ακος, m. |
| *A Brook* | Torrens, tis, *m.* | 3 Χειμάῤῥους, ἄῤῥου, m. |
| *The Bank of a River* | Rīpa, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὄχθη, ης, f. |
| *The Channel* | Alveus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὀχετὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *A Pool or Pond* | Stagnum, i, *n.* | 2 Λίμνη, ης, f. |
| *A Lake* | Lăcus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Λίμνη, ης, f. |
| *A Marsh or Fen* | Pālus, ūdis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἕλος, εος, ους, n. |
| *The Sea* | Mare, is, *n.* | 2 Θάλασσα, ης, f. |
| *The Ocean* | Oceănus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὠκεανὸς, ὁῦ, m. |
| *A Wave* | Fluctus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Κῦμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Tide* | Æstus maris, *m.* | 5 Κλύδων, ωνος, m. |
| *The Flowing* | Æstûs { Accessus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f. |
| *The Ebb* | Recessus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος, f. |
| *The Shore* | Littus, ŏris, *m.* | 3 Αἰγιαλὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *A Ford or Shallow* | Vădum, i, *n.* | 3 Πόρος, ου, m. |
| *A Deluge* | Dĭlŭvium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κατακλυσμὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *A Whirlpool* | Vortex, ĭcis, *m.* | 2 Δίνη, ης, f. |
| *A Bay* | Sĭnus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Κόλπος, υ, m. |
| *Depth* | Prŏfundĭtās, ātis, *f.* | 1 c. Βάθος, εος, ους, n. |
| *The EARTH* | Terra, æ, *f.* | 2 Γῆ, γῆς, f. |
| *A Mountain* | Mons, tis, *m.* | 1 c. Ὄρος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Valley* | Vallis, is, *f.* | 5 Κοιλὰς, άδος, f. |
| *A Rock* | Rūpēs, is, *f.* | 2 Πέτρα, ας, f. |
| *A Plain or Champain* | Plānĭtiēs, ei, *f.* | 3 Πεδίον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Hill* | Collis, is, *m.* | 3 Βουνὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *A Cliff* | Clīvus, i, *m.* | 3 Κρημνὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *Dirt* | Cœnum, i, *n.* | 3 Βόρβορος, ὁρυ, m. |
| *Mud* | Līmus, i, *m.* | 5 Ἰλύς, ύος, f. |
| *Clay* | Lŭtum, i, *n.* | 3 Πηλὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *Duſt* | Pulvis, ĕris, *m.* | 2 c. Κόνις, ιος, f. |
| *Sand* | Arēna, æ, *f.* | 3 Ψάμμος, υ, f. |
| *Gravel* | Glārea, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἄμαθος, ἄθυ, f. |
| *Quick-ſands* | Syrtēs, ium, *f.* | 2 c. Σύρτις, εως, f. |
| *An Iſland* | Insŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Νῆσος, υ, f. |

## III.

| Of Stones and Metals. | *De Lapidibus & Metallis.* | Περὶ Λίθων καὶ Μετάλλων. |
|---|---|---|
| *A Great Stone* | Saxum, i, *n.* | 2 Πέτρα, ας, f. |
| *A Pebble-Stone* | Calcŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ψῆφος, ου, f. |
| *A Flint-Stone* | Sīlex, ĭcis, *f.* | 1 Πυριτης, ου, m. |
| *A Whet-Stone* | Cōs, cōtis, *f.* | 2 Ἀκόνη, ης, f. |
| *A Touch-ſtone* | Lydius lăpis, *m.* | 3 Βάσανος, άνου, f. |
| *A Load-ſtone* | Magnēs, ētis, *m.* | 5 Μάγνης, ητος, m. |
| *A Pumice-ſtone* | Pūmex, ĭcis, *d.* | 2 c. Κίσηρις, εως, f. |
| *Marble* | Marmor, ōris, *n.* | 3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n. |
| *Jet* | Găgātēs, is, *m.* | 1 Γαγάτης, ου, n. |
| *Amber* | Succĭnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n. |
| *Alabaſter* | Ălăbaſtrītes, is, | 1 Ἀλαβαστείτης, ου, m. |
| *An Agate* | Achātes, is, *m.* | 1 Ἀχάτης, ου, m. |
| *A Jaſper* | Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f. |
| *Cryſtal* | Cryſtallus, i, *f.* | 3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m. |
| *Pearl* | Margărīta, æ, *f.* | 1 Μαργαρίτης, ου, m. |
| *An Emerald* | Smăragdus, i, *m.* | 3 Σμάραγδος, ου, f. |
| *Brimſtone* | Sulphŭr, ŭris, *n.* | 3 Θεῖον, ου, n. |
| *Coperas or Vitriol* | Vitrĭŏlum, i, *n.* | 3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m. |
| *Ruddle or Red-Oker* | Rubrĭca, æ, *f.* | 3 Μίλτος, ου, f. |
| *Salt-petre* | Nitrum, i, *n.* | 3 Νίτρον, ου, n. |
| *Marl* | Marga, æ, *f.* | |
| *Chalk* | Crēta, æ, *f.* | 2 Κιμωλία γῆ, ης, f. |
| *Plaſter* | Gypſum, i, *n.* | 3 Γύψος, ου, f. |
| *Pit-coal* | Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis, *m.* | |
| *A Quarry* | Lăpĭdĭcīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Λατομία, ας, f. |
| *Glaſs* | Vitrum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f. |
| *Metal* | Mĕtallum, i, *n.* | 3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n. |
| *Minerals* | Mĭnĕrālia, ium, *n.* | |
| *A Mine* | Scaptenſŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n. |
| *Gold* | Aurum, i, *n.* | 3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Mine of Gold* | Aurifŏdīna, æ, *f.* | 3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, ου, n. |
| *Silver* | Argentum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m. |
| *Braſs* | Orichalcum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὀρείχαλκος, άλκου, n. |
| * *Copper* | Æs, æris, *n.* | 3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ, m. |

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, *fortè q.* Æs Cyprium, and Braſs is generally by *Engliſh men* (through miſtake) called Æs, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper, and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Iron* | Ferrum, i, *n.* | 3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m. |
| *Steel* | Chălybs, bis, *m.* | 5 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m. |
| *Lead* | Plumbum, bi, *n.* | 3 Μόλιβδος, υ, m. |
| *Tin* | Stannum, i, *n.* | 3 Κασσίτερος, έρου, m. |
| *Quick-silver* | Argentum vivum, *n.* | 3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου, m. |
| *Allum* | Alūmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f. |
| *White-Lead* | Cĕrussa, æ, *f.* | 3 Ψίμμυθος, ύθου, m. |
| *Soulder* | Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 Κόλλα, ης, m. |
| *Red-Lead* | Mĭnium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μίλτος, υ, f. |
| *Vermilion* | Cinnăbăris, is, *f.* | 2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n. |
| *Verdegrease* | Ærūgo, inis, *f.* | 3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, χαλκοῦ, m. |

Though modern Writers call Red-Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients call'd it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, *viz.* Either (1) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2) the *Rubrica*.

## IV.

| Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants. | *De Partib⁹ & Appendicibus Plantarum.* | Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Φυτῶν. |
|---|---|---|
| *A Plant* | Planta, æ, *f.* | 3 Φυτὸν, οῦ, n. |
| *A Tree* | Arbor, ŏris, *f.* | 3 Δένδρον, υ, n. |
| *A Shrub* | Frŭtex, ĭcis, *m.* | 3 Θάμνος, υ, m. |
| *An Herb* | Herba, æ, *f.* | 2 Βοτάνη, ης, f. |
| *A Root* | Rādix, ĭcis, *f.* | 2 Ῥίζα, ης, f. |
| *The Trunk or Body of a Tree* | Caudex, ĭcis, *m.* | 1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, υς, n. |
| *A Stalk* | Caulis, is, *m.* | 3 Καυλὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Wood* | Lignum, i, *n.* | 3 Ξύλον, οῦ, n. |
| *Timber* | Mātĕria, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὕλη, ης, f. |
| *The Grain of the Wood* | Pecten, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 Κτένων, ονος, f. (νη. |
| *The Pith* | Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* | 3 Μύελος, υ, n. Ἐντερεώ- |
| *The Sap* | Succus, i, *m.* | 3 Χυλὸς, υ, m. |
| *The Bark* | Cortex, ĭcis, *m.* | 3 Φλοιὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Bough or Branch* | Rāmus, i, *m.* | 3 Κλάδος, υ, m. |
| *A Rod* | Virga, æ, *f.* | 3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f. |
| *A Sprig, Graft or Cyon* | Surcŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 Κλών, νὸς, m. |
| *A Sucker* | Stŏlo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Παραφυὰς, άδος, f. |
| *A Bud* | Gemma, æ, *f.* | 3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Sprout* | Germen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A green Leaf* | Frons, frondis, *f.* | 3 Κλάδος, φυλλάδης. |
| *A Leaf* | Fŏlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Φύλλον, υ, n. (Πέταλον |
| *A Blossom or Flower* | Flōs, flōris, *m.* | 1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, υς, n. |
| *Fruit* | Fructus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Foot-stalk* | Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ποδίον, ίου, n. |
| *A Prickle* | Spīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἄκανθα, ης, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A Catkin or Palm | Nūcāmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Κυπαρ⊖, ᾶρυ, m. |
| The Stone of any Fruit | Oſſĭcŭlum, i, *n.* | 2 Πυελυη, ης, f. |
| A Claſper or Tendrel | Clāvĭcula, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἕλιξ, ικος, f. |
| A Cluſter | Răcēmus, i, *m.* | 3 Βότρυς, υ⊖, f. |
| A Huſk | Glūma, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρυ, n. |
| A Pod or Cod | Sĭlĭqua, æ, *f.* | 3 Κερατιον, ίυ, n. |
| A Shell | Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 1 c. Κάλυφ⊖, εος ·υς, n. |
| An Awn or Beard | Ariſta, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀθήρ, έρος, m. |
| A Kernel | Nucleus, i, *m.* | 5 Πυρηὼ, ῶν⊖, υ, m. |
| A Berry | Bacca, æ, *f.* | 3 Κόκκ⊖, υ, m. |
| A Nut | Nux, nucis, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον, ύυ, f. |
| An Acorn | Glans, dis, *f.* | 3 Βάλαν⊖, άνυ, f. |
| A Cone or Clog | Cōnus, i, *m.* | 3 Κῶν⊖, υ, m. |
| Bruſhwood or Bavin | Crĕmium, ii, *n.* | 3 Φρύγιον, ίυ, n. |
| A Knot | Nōdus, i, *m.* | 5 Γόνυ, ατος & γυνὸς, n. |
| A Faggot | Faſcis, is, *m.* | 2 Δέσμη, ης, f. |
| Chips | Aſſŭlæ, arum, *f.* | 5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον ίυ, n. & σκινδαλμὸς, ῦ, m. |

## V.

| Of Herbs. | *De Herbis.* | Περὶ Βοτανῶν. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Adders tongue | Ophioglōſſum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὀφιόγλωσσον, υ, n. |
| 2 Agrimony | Eupātōrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Εὐπατώριον, ίυ, n. |
| 3 Alexanders | Hippŏſĕlīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνυ, n. |
| 4 Aloes | Aŏe, es, *f.* | 2 Ἀλόη, όης, f. |
| 5 Anemony or Wind-flower | Anĕmōne, es, *f.* | 2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f. |
| 6 Aniſe | Anīſum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἄνισον, ίσυ, n. |
| 7 Archangel | Lămium, ii, *n.* | 2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως, f. |
| 8 Artichoke | Cĭnăra, æ, *f.* | 3 Σκόλυμος, ύμυ, m. |
| 9 Aſarabacca | Aſărum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἄσαρον, άρυ, n. |
| 10 Aſparagus or Sperage | Aſparăgus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγυ, f. |
| 11 Avens | Căryophyllāta, æ, *f.* | |
| 12 Barley | Hordeum, ei, *n.* | 2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f. |
| 13 Baſil | Ocĭmum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὤκιμον, ίμυ, n. |
| 14 Baulm | Mĕliſſophyllum, i, *n.* | 3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υ, n. |
| 15 A Bean | Făba, æ, *f.* | 3 Κύαμ⊖, άμυ, m. |
| 16 Bears-ear | Aurĭcŭla urſi, *f.* | |
| 17 Beet | Bēta, æ, *f.* | 3 Τεῦτλον, υ, n. |
| 18 Betony | Bētŏnĭca, cæ, *f.* | 3 Κέστρον, υ, n. |

(3) This is uſually called alſo in Latin *Agrimonia.*
(7) This in *Engliſh* is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmony.*
(18) This is alſo by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-graſs.*

19 Bindweed

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | *Bindweed* | Convolvŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Σμίλαξ, ακος, f. |
| 20 | *Birthwort* | ᵕAriſtŏlochia, æ, *f.* | 2 | Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f. |
| 21 | *Bluebottle* | Cyănus, i, *m.* | | |
| 22 | *Borage* | Bŏrāgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 | Βύγλωσσον, ωσσου, n. |
| 23 | *Brooklime* | ᵕAnăgallis ăquātĭca, *f.* | 5 | Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f. |
| 24 | *Bryony* | Bryōnia, æ, *f.* | 2 | Βρυωνία, ας, f. |
| 25 | *Buckwheat* | Fĕgŏpyrum, i. *n.* | 3 | Τραχύπυρον, ύρου, n. |
| 26 | *Bugloſs* | Bugloſſum, i, *n.* | 3 | Βύγλωσσον, υ, n. |
| 27 | *A Bur* | Lappa, æ, *f.* | | |
| 28 | *A Burdock* | Perſōnāta, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἄρκιον, ίου, n. |
| 29 | *Burnet* | Pimpĭnella, æ, *f.* | | |
| 30 | *Cabbage* | Braſſĭca, æ, căpĭtāta, *f.* | 2 | Κεφάλη, ης, f. |
| 31 | *Calamint* | Călămintha, æ, *f.* | 2 | Καλαμίνθη, ης, f. |
| 32 | *Camomel* | Chamæmēlum, i, *n.* | 5 | Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, f. |
| 33 | *Campions* | Lychnis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 | Λυχνὶς, ίδος, f. |
| 34 | *Carrot* | Paſtĭnāca, æ, tenuifolia, | 3 | Σταφυλῖνος, ίνου, m. |
| 35 | *Carraways* | Cărum, i, *n.* | 3 | Κάρος, υ, m. |
| 36 | *Celandine* | Chĕlĭdōnium majus. | 3 | Χελιδόνιον, ίου, n. |
| 37 | *Centory* | Centaurium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Κενταύριον, ίου, n. |
| 38 | *Charlock* | Rāpiſtrum, i, *n.* | | |
| 39 | *Chervil* | Chærephyllum, i, *n.* | | |
| 40 | *Chickweed* | Alsīne, es, *f.* | 2 | Ἀλσίνη, ης, f. |
| 41 | *Cinquefoil* | Pentaphyllum, i, *n.* | 3 | Πεντάφυλλον, υ, n. |
| 42 | *Clary* | Hormĭnum, i, *n.* | 3 | Ὄρμινον, ίου, n. |
| 43 | *Cockle* | Pſeudŏmĕlanthium, ii, | 3 | Ψευδομελάνθιον, ίου, n. |
| 44 | *Colts-foot* | Tuſsĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 | Βήχιον, ίου, n. |
| 45 | *Coriander* | Cŏriandrum, i, *n.* | 3 | Κόριον, ίου, n. |
| 46 | *Columbine* | Aquilēgia, æ, *f.* | | |
| 47 | *Coſtmary or Alecoſt* | Coſtus, i, hortorum, *f.* | | |
| 48 | *Cowſlips or Paigles* | Părălyſis, is, *f.* | 5 | Φλομίσχος, υ, m. |
| 49 | *Cranes-bill* | Gĕrānium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Γερανίον, ίου, n. |
| 50 | *Creſſes* | Naſturtium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Καρδάμον, άμου, n. |
| 51 | *Crowfoot* | Rānuncŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 | Βατραχίον, υ, n. |
| 52 | *Colewort* | Braſsĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 | Κεφάλη, ης, f. |
| 53 | *Comfrey* | Symphytum, i, *n.* | 3 | Σύμφυτον, ύτου. n. |
| 54 | *A Cucumber* | Cŭcămis, ĕris, *m.* | 3 | Σίκυον, υ, n. |
| 55 | *Cives* | Porrum, i, ſectĭle, *n.* | 3 | Πράσον, υ. κηπευτὸν, |
| 56 | *Cummin* | Cŭmīnum, i, *n.* | 3 | Κύμινον, ίνου, n. |
| 57 | *Clavergraſs* | Trĭfŏlium, ii, majus ſatīvum, *n.* | 3 | Τρίφυλλον μεῖζον. |
| 58 | *Daffadil* | Narciſſus, i, *m.* | 3 | Νάρκισσος, ίσσου, m. |

(25) This is known by ſeveral names in ſeveral parts of *England*, *Brank* in *Eſſex*, *Crap* in *Worceſterſhire*, &c.

(28) The uſual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(52) The word *Colewort* is made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was ſometimes called, for what reaſon I know not.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Daiſie | Bellis, ĭdis, *f.* | | |
| Dandelion | Dens leōnis, *m.* | | |
| Darnel | Lŏlium, ii, *n.* | 2 | Αἶρος, ου, f. |
| Dock | Lăpăthum, i, *n.* | 3 | Λάπαθον, άθου, m. |
| Dill | ᵕAnēthum, i, *n.* | 3 | ᵕΑνηθον, ήθου, n. |
| Dragons | Drăcontium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Δρακόντιον, ίου, n. |
| Earth-nut, or Pignut | Bulbŏcaſtănum, i, *n.* | 3 | Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίου, n. |
| Elecampane | Hĕlĕnium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Ἑλένιον, ίου, n. |
| Endive | Endĭvia, æ, *f.* | 5 | Σέρις, ιδος, f. |
| Eryngo or Sea-Holly | ᵕEryngium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Ἠρύγγιον, ίου, n. |
| Eybright | Euphrăſia, æ, *f.* | 2 | Εὐφρασύνη, ης, f. |
| Feverfew | Matrĭcāria, æ, *f.* | 3 | Παρθένιον, ίου, n. |
| Fennel | Fœnĭcŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 | Μάραθρον, άθρου, n. |
| Fern or Brakes | Filix, ĭcis, *f.* | 3 | Πτέρις, ιδος, f. |
| Flax | Līnum, i, *n.* | 3 | Λίνον, ου, n. |
| Flower-de-luce | ᵕIris, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 | ᵕΙρις, ιδος, f. |
| Fox-glove | Dĭgĭtalis, is, *f.* | | |
| Fumitory | Fūmāria, æ, *f.* | 3 | Καπνὸς, ου, m. |
| Garlick | Allium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Σκόροδον, όδου, n. |
| Gentian or Felwort | Gentiāna, æ, *f.* | 2 | Γεντιανὴ, ῆς, f. |
| Germander | Chămædrys, yos, *f.* | 5 | Χαμαίδρις, υος, f. |
| Groundſel (vers | Sĕnēcio, ōnis, *m.* | 5 | ᾽Ηεμίερων, ονος, m. |
| Gooſe-graſs or Cleavers | ᵕApărine, es, *f.* | 2 | ᾽Απαρίνη, ης, f. |
| Gourd | Cŭcurbĭta, æ, *f.* | 2 | Κολόκυνθα, ας, f. |
| Graſs | Grāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 c. | ᵕΑγρωστις, εως, f. |
| Gromil or Gromwel | Lithoſpermum, i, *n.* | 3 | Λιθόσπερμον, ου, n. |
| Harts-tongue | Lingua cervīna, æ, *f.* | 5 | Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f. |
| Hawkweed | Hiĕrācium, ii, *n.* | 3 | ᾽Ιερακιον, ίου, n. |
| Hemlock | Cĭcūta, æ, *f.* | 3 | Κώνειον, είου, n. |
| Hemp | Cannăbis, is, *f.* | 1 c. | Κάνναβις, εως, f. |
| Heliebore | Hellĕbŏrus, i, *f.* | 3 | ᾽Ελλέβορος, ου, m. |
| Henbane | Hyoſcyămus, i, *m.* | 3 | ᾽Υοσκύαμος, άμου, m. |
| Hollyhauks | Malva, æ, hortenſis, *f.* | 1 | Μαλάχη, ης, f. |
| Hops | Lŭpŭlus, i, *m.* | | |
| Horehound | Marrŭbium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Πράσιον, ίου, n. |
| Hounds-tongue | Cynogloſſum, i, *n.* | 3 | Κυνόγλωσσον, ώσσου, n. |
| Houſe-leek | ᵕĕdum, i, *n.* | 3 | ᾽Αείζωον, ώου, n. |
| Hyſſop (cinth | Hyſsōpus, i, *f.* | 3 | ᵕΥσσωπος, ώπου, f. |
| A Hyacinth or Jacinth | Hyăcinthus, i, *m.* | 3 | ᾽Υάκινθος, ίνθου, m. |
| A July-flower or Carnation | Căryophyllus, i, *m.* | 3 | Καρυόφυλλος, ου, m. |
| Jack in the hedg | Alliāria, æ, *f.* | | |
| Kidney or French bean | Phăſeŏlus, i, *m.* | 3 | Φασίολος, όλου, m. |
| Larks-ſpur or heel | Conſŏlĭda, æ, regalis, *f.* | 3 | Δελφίνιον, ίου, n. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Lavender* | Lăvendŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Χαμαιπιτυος υ, f. |
| *Lavender-Cotton* | Chămæcyparissus, i, *f.* | 3 Περάτον, υ, n. |
| *Leeks* | Porrum, i, *n.* | 5 Θείδαξ, ακος, f. |
| *Lettice* | Lactūca, æ, *f.* | 3 Κείνον, υ, n. |
| *A Lilly* | Lĭlium, ii, *n.* | 2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης, f. |
| *Liquorice* | Glycyrrhīza, æ, *f.* | 5 Λειχὼ, ωῦος, m. |
| *Liverwort* | Hēpătĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Φακὴ, ῆς, f. & φακός. |
| *Lentils* | Lens, tis, *f.* | |
| *Lovage* | Lĕvisticum, ci, *n.* | |
| *Lupines* | Lŭpīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Θέρμος, υ, m. |
| *Madder* | Rŭbia, æ, *f.* | 5 Θείδαξ, ακος, f. |
| *Mallow* | Malva, æ, *f.* | 2 Μαλάχη, ης, f. |
| *Mandrake* | Mandrăgŏra, æ, *f.* | 1 Μανδραγόρας, υ, m. |
| *Maiden-hair* | Adianthum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀδίαντον, υ, n. |
| *Marigold* | Călendŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Χρυσάνθεμον, υ, n. |
| *Marjoram* | Mājōrāna, æ, *f.* | 3 Σάμψυχον, ύχυ, n. |
| *Herb Mastick* | Mārum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀμάρακος, άκυ, f. |
| *Maudlin-tansie* | Agĕrātum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀγήρατον, υ, n. |
| *May-weed* | Cŏtŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀνθεμις, ιδος, f. |
| *Meadow-sweet* | Ulmāria, æ, *f.* | |
| *Melilot* | Mĕlilōtus, i, *f.* | |
| *Melon* | Mēlo, ōnis, *m.* | |
| *Mint* | Mentha, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἡδύοσμος, όσμυ, m. |
| *Moss* | Muscus, i, *m.* | 3 Βρύον, υ, n. |
| *Mouse-ear* | Pilōsella, æ, *f.* | 5 Μυοσωτὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Monks-hood* | Nāpellus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀκόνιτον, ίτυ, n. |
| *Mugwort* | Artēmĭsia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας, f. |
| *Mullein* | Verbascum, i, *n.* | 3 Φλόμος, υ, m. |
| *Mustard (stool* | Sĭnāpi, is, *n.* | 2 c. Σίνηπι, ιος, n. |
| *Mushroom or Toad-* | Fungus, i, *m.* | 5 Μύκης, ητος, m. |
| *Millet* | Mĭlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κέγχρος, υ, m. |
| *Nettle* | Urtĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδη, |
| *Nightshade* | Sŏlānum, i, *n.* | 3 Στρύχνος, υ, m (ου, f. |
| *Oats* | Avēna, æ, *f.* | 3 Βρῶμος, υ, m. |
| *Onions* | Cēpa, æ, *f.* | 3 Κρόμμυον, υ, n. |
| *Orpine* | Tĕlephium, ii, *n.* | 3 Τελέφιον, υ, ίυ, n. |
| *Orrache* | Atriplex, ĭcis, *f.* | 2 c Ἀτρέφαξις, εως, f. |
| *Panick* | Pānĭcum, ci, *n.* | 3 Πλυμος, ύμυ, m. |
| *Parsly* | Apium, ii, *n.* | 3 Σέλινον, ίνυ, n. |
| *Parsnip* | Pastĭnāca, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, υ, n. |
| *Peafe* | Pīsum, i, *n.* | 3 Πίσον, υ, n. |
| *Pulse (ding-grass* | Lĕgūmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Ὄσπριον, ίυ, n. |
| *Peniroial or Pud-* | Pūlĕgium, ii, *n.* | 5 Γλήχων, ωνος, m. |

This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*

This is thought to be the *Calitha* of the Poets.

145. *Periwinkle*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 145 *Periwinkle* | Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.* | 5 Κληματὶς, ίδος, ἡ | |
| 146 *Pellitory of the wall* | Părietăria, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἑλξίνη, ης, ἡ. (σπ | |
| 147 *Peſony* | Pæŏnia, æ, *f.* | 2 Παιονία, ας, ἡ. | |
| 148 *Pimpernel* | ᵕAnăgallis, idis, *f.* | 5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, | |
| 149 *Plantain* | Plantăgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Ἀργόγλωσσον, ἀ | |
| 150 *Pinks* | Căryŏphyllus, i, *m.* | 3 Καρυόφυλλ-ον, υ, | |
| 151 *Polypody* | Pŏlypŏdium, ii, *n.* | 3 Πολυπόδιον, ἰυ, | |
| 152 *Poppy* | Păpāver, ĕris, *n.* | 5 Μήκων, ων-ος, | |
| 153 *Primroſe* | Prīmŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Φλομὶς, ίδος, ἡ. | |
| 154 *Purſlain* | Portŭlāca, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀνδρόσαχνη, ης, | |
| 155 *Pumpion* | Pĕpo, ŏnis, *m.* | 5 Πέπων, ον-ος, ὁ. | |
| 156 *Radiſh* | Răphănus, i, *m.* | 3 Ῥάφαν-ος, ἀνυ, | |
| 157 *Rampions* | Rāpuncŭlus, i, *m.* | | |
| 158 *Ramſons* | Allium, ii, urſinum, *n.* | | |
| 159 *Reed* | ᵕArundo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Κάλαμος, ἀμυ, | |
| 160 *Reſtharrow or Camock* | ᵕAnōnis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Ἀνωνὶς, ἰδ-ος, | |
| 161 *Rocket* | ᵕEruca, æ, *f.* | 3 Εὔζωμον, ώμυ, | |
| 162 *Rue* | Rūta, æ, *f.* | 3 Πήγανον, υ, n. | |
| 163 *Rubarb* | Rhābarbărum, i, *n.* | 3 Ῥῆον, υ, n. | |
| 164 *Ruſh* | Juncus, i, *m.* | 3 Σχοῖν-ος, υ, m. | |
| 165 *Rie* | Sĕcāle, is, *n.* | | |
| 166 *Rice* | ᵕOryza, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὄρυζα, ης, ἡ. | |
| 167 *Saffron* | Crŏcus, i, *m.* | 3 Κρόκ-ος, υ, m. | |
| 168 *Sage* | Salvia, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐλελίσφακος, | |
| 169 *Sage of Jeruſalem* | Pulmōnāria, æ, maculoſa, *f.* | | |
| 170 *Saniele* | Sanīcula, æ, *f.* | | |
| 171 *Satyrion* | Orchis, idis, *f.* | 5 Ὄρχις, ιδος, ἡ. | |
| 172 *Savory* | Sătŭreia, æ, *f.* | | |
| 173 *Saxifrage* | Saxifrăga, æ, *f.* | 2 Θύμβρα, ας, ἡ. | |
| 174 *Scabious* | Scăbiōſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Ψώρα, ας, ἡ. | |
| 175 *Scallions* | Aſcălōnītides, um, *f.* | 5 Ἀσκαλωνίτιδες, | |
| 176 *Scurvy-graſs* | Cochleària, æ, *f.* | | |
| 177 *Skirrets* | Sīsărum, i, *n.* | 3 Σίσαρον, ἄρυ, | |
| 178 *Smallage* | Hăludăpium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἑλεοσέλινον, | |
| 179 *Sorrel* | ᵕAcētōſa, æ, *f.* | 5 Ὀξαλὶς, ίδος, | |
| 180 *Southern-wood* | Abrŏtănum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀβρότανον, υ, | |
| 181 *Sowbread* | Cyclămen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Κυκλάμιν-ος, | |
| 182 *Spignel or Meu* | Meum, i, *n.* | 3 Μῆον, υ, n. | |
| 183 *Spinache* | Spīnachia, æ, *f.* | | |

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at leaſt deſ
by the Antients; they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, a
from the ſhape of the Flower, together with his Cup reſemb
Clove, as from its ſcent,

184

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Spurge* | Tithymallus, i, *m.* | 3 Τιθύμαλλος, άλλου, m. |
| *Stock-gilliflower* | Leucoium, ii, *n.* | 3 Λευκόϊον, υ, n. |
| *Strawberry* | Frāgāria, æ, *f.* | 3 Κόμαρον, άρου, n. |
| *Succory* | Cichŏrēum, i, *n.* | 3 Κιχόρειον, ίου, n. |
| *Sponge* | Spongia, æ, *f.* | 3 Σπόγγος, ου, n. |
| *Samphire* | Crithmum, i, *n.* | 3 Κρίθμον, υ, n. |
| *Stone-crop* | Sĕdum minus, *n.* | 3 Ἄνθζων, n. |
| *Tanſie* | Tănācētum, i, *n.* | |
| *Tares or Vetches* | Vĭcia, æ, *f.* | 3 Βίκιον, ίου, n. |
| *Taragon* | Drăco, ōnis, herba, *m.* | 5 Τάραχον, οντος, n. |
| *Teaſel* | Dipsăcus, i, *m.* | 3 Δίψακος, άκου, m. |
| *A Thiſtle* | Carduus, i, *m.* | 3 Σκόλυμος, ύμου, m. |
| *Tormentil* | Tormentilla, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐπταφύλλου, υ, n. |
| *Trefoil* | Trifŏlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Τριφυλλον, υ, n. |
| *A Tulip* | Tulĭpa, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Turnep* | Rāpum, i, *n.* | 2 Γογγύλη, ης, f. |
| *Tyme* | Thymus, i, *m.* | 3 Θύμος, ύμου, m. |
| *Tobacco* | Tăbācum, ci, *n.* | |
| *Valerian* | Vălēriāna, æ, *f.* | 3 Νάρδος ἀγρία, f. |
| *Vervain* | Verbēna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f. |
| *A Violet* | Viŏla, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἴον, υ, n. |
| *Wall-flower* | Leucoium, ii, *n.* lūteum | 3 Λευκόϊον, ίου, n. |
| *Wheat* | Trītĭcum, ci, *n.* | 3 Πυρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Sweet Williams* | Armēria, æ, *f.* | |
| *Woad* | Glaſtum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἴσατις, ιδος. f. |
| *Woodruff* | Aſpĕrŭla, æ, *f.* | |
| *Wormwood* | Abſinthium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἀψίνθιον, ίου, n. |
| *Wrack* | Alga, æ, *f.* | 1 c. Φύκος, εος, ους, n. |
| *Yarrow* | Millĕfolium, ii, *n.* | 3 Χιλιόφυλλος, υ, m. |

1) This is uſually called alſo *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it firſt over into *France*.

Thoſe Plants for whoſe Greek names we have left blanks, are partly ſuch as confeſſedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly ſuch about whoſe Greek names the modern Herbariſts do not agree.

## VI.

| Trees and Shrubs. | *De Arboribus & Fruticibus.* | Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων. |
|---|---|---|
| *An Alder-tree* | Alnus, i, *f.* | 2 Κλήθρα, ας, f. |
| *An Apple-tree* | Mālus, i, *f.* | 2 Μηλέα, ας, f. |
| *Apple* | Pōmum, i, *n.* | 3 Μῆλον, υ, n. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 *An Almond-tree* | ᵕAmygdălus, i, *f.* | 2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ῆς, | |
| 5 *An Almond* | ᵕAmygdăla, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, | |
| 6 *An Apricock tree* | Armĕniăca mālus. | 2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, | |
| 7 *An Aſh* | Fraxĭnus, i, *f.* | 2 Μελία, ας, f. | |
| 8 *A wild Aſh* | Ornus, i, *f.* | 2 Βυμελία, ίας, f. | |
| 9 *An Aſpen-tree* | Pŏpŭlus, i, *f.* Lĭbyca, | 5 Κερκὶς, ίδος, f. | |
| 10 *A Barberry-buſh* | Oxyacănthus, i, *f.* | 2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, | |
| 11 *A Bay-tree* | Laurus, i, *f.* | 2 Δάφνη, ης, f. | |
| 12 *A Beech-tree* | Fāgus, i, *f.* | 2 Ὀξύνη, ης, f. | |
| 13 *A Bilberry or Whortle-berry.* | Vītis, is, *f.* ᵕIdæa. | 3 Ἄμπελος, ἡ Ἰδαία ἄμπελος, f. | |
| 14 *A Birch-tree* | Bĕtŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Σημύδα, ας, f. | |
| 15 *A Box-tree* | Buxus, i, *f.* | 3 Πυξος, υ, f. | |
| 16 *A Bramble* | Rŭbus, i, *f.* | 3 Βάτος, υ, f. | |
| 17 *Broom (Knecholly* | Gĕniſta, æ, *f.* | 3 Σπάρτον, τίυ, n. | |
| 18 *Butchers-broom or* | Ruſcus, i, *m.* | 2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, | |
| 19 *A Cedar-tree* | Cĕdrus, i, *f.* | 3 Κέδρος, υ, f. | |
| 20 *A Cherry-tree* | Cĕrăſus, i, *f.* | 3 Κέρασος, ἄσυ, f. | |
| 21 *A Cheſnut-tree* | Caſtănea, æ, *f.* | 2 Καστάνεια, ας, f. | |
| 22 *Capers* | Cappăris, is, *f.* | 2 c. Κάπαρις, ἄρεως, | |
| 23 *A Citron-tree* | Mālus Mēdica. | 3 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς | |
| 24 *Cinamon* | Cinnămōmum, i, *n.* | 3 Κιννάμωμον, υ, n. | |
| 25 *A Cork-tree* | Sūber, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Φελλὺς, ῦ, m. | |
| 26 *A Cotton-tree* | Goſsȳpium, ii, *n.* | 3 Γοσσύπιον, υ, n. | |
| 27 *A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree* | Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.* | 2 Κρανία, ας, f. | |
| 28 *A Cypreſs-tree* | Cŭpreſſus, i, *f.* | 3 Κυπάρισσος, υ, f. | |
| 29 *Currants* | Rībes, is, *f.* | | |
| 30 *Ebony* | ᵕEbĕnus, i, *f.* | 3 Ἔβενος, ένυ, f. | |
| 31 *Elder* | Sambūcus, i, *f.* | 2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f. | |
| 32 *An Elm* | Ulmus, i, *f.* | 2 Πτελέα, ας, f. | |
| 33 *A Fig-tree* | Fīcus, ûs, *f.* | 2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f. | |
| 34 *A Filberd* | ᵕAvellāna nux. | | |
| 35 *A Fir-tree* | ᵕAbies, ĕtis, *f.* | 2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f. | |
| 36 *A Fiſtick-Nut-tree or Piſtachio* | Piſtăcia, æ, *f.* | 2 Πιστακία, ας, f. | |
| 37 *Furze, Whins or Gorſe* | Gĕniſta ſpīnoſa. | 3 Σκόρπος, ίυ, m. | |

(10) The Barberry-buſh is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and taken by many Herbariſts to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not *Dioſcorides*, that being the White Thorn.

(13) This is uſually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneouſly as I thi

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the F of a ſhrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a ſmall ſort of Grape grow in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence like this Fruit was firſt brought to us.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Gooſeberry-buſh* | Groſsŭlāria, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἶσος, υ, f. |
| *Hawthorn or white-thorn* | Oxyăcantha, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f. |
| *A Hazlenut-tree* | Cŏrylus, i, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου, n. |
| *Heath* | Erīca, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐρείκη, ης, f. |
| *Holly* | Agrĭfŏlium, ii, *n.* | 2 Ἀγρία, ας, f. |
| *The Holm-Oak* | Ilex, ĭcis, *f.* | 3 Πεῦκος, ίνου, f. |
| *An Honeyſuckle* | Caprĭfŏlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Περικλύμενον, ένυ, n. |
| *The Hornbeam-tree* | Carpĭnus, i, *f.* | 5 Ὄρυς, υος, f. |
| *Jeſſamin* | Gelsēmīnum, i, *n.* | |
| *Juniper* | Jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f.* | 3 Ἀρκεύθος, εύθου, f. |
| *Ivy* | Hĕdĕra, æ, *f.* | 3 Κίσσος, υ, f. |
| *Laurel* | Laurŏcĕrăſus, i, *m.* | |
| *A Lemon-tree* | Mālus līmōnia. | |
| *A Lime or Linden-tree* | Tīlia, æ, *f.* | 2 Φίλυρα, ας, f. |
| *Liquorice* | Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.* | 2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, f. |
| *A Maple* | Acer, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Σφένδαμνος, υ, f. |
| *A Maſtick tree* | Lentiſcus, i, *f.* | 3 Σχῖνος, υ, f. |
| *A Medlar-tree* | Meſpĭlus, i, *f.* | 3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου, f. |
| *Miſleto* | Viſcus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἶξος, ου, m. |
| *A Mulberry-tree* | Mŏrus, i, *f.* | 2 Μορέα, ας, f. |
| *A Myrtle-tree* | Myrtus, i, *f.* | 2 Μυρσίνη, ης, f. |
| *An Orange-tree* | Mālus aurantia. | |
| *An Olive-tree* | Olīva, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐλαία, ας, f. |
| *An Oak* | Quercus, ûs. | 5 Δρῦς, υὸς, f. |
| *A Palm-tree* | Palma, æ, *f.* | 5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος, f. |
| *A Peach-tree* | Mālus Perſĭca. | 2 Μηλέα, ας Περσικὴ, f. |
| *A Pear-tree* | Pyrus, i, *f.* | 3 Ἄπιος, ίου, f. |
| *A Pine-tree* | Pīnus, ûs, *f.* | 5 Πίτυς, υος, f. |
| *A Plane-tree* | Plătănus, i, *f.* | 3 Πλάτανος, άνου, f. |
| *A Plum-tree* | Prūnus, i, *f.* | 2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f. |
| *A Pomgranat-tree* | Mālus Pūnĭca. | 3 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Poplar-tree* | Pōpŭlus, i, *f.* | 3 Αἴγειρος, υ, f. |
| *A Privet* | Lĭguſtrum, i, *n.* | 3 Κύπρος, υ, f. |
| *A Quince-tree* | Mālus Cydōnia. | 2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, f. |
| *A Raſp-berry-buſh* | Rŭbus Idæus, *m.* | 3 Βάτος Ἰδαία, f. |
| *A Roſe* | Rŏſa, æ, *f.* | 3 Ῥόδον, υ, n. |
| *Roſe-bay* | Oleander, dri, *m.* | 3 Νήριον, ίου, n. |

The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *aurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unown till of late, bearing an eſculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, leſt any one be deceived the confuſion of theſe names.

Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is certain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea Mala Heſperi-m.*

75. *Roſe-*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 75 | *Roſemary* | Ros marīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Λιβανωτὸς, ῦ, f. |
| 76 | *Savin* | Săbīna, æ, *f.* | 5 Βεράθυς, υ☉, f. |
| 77 | *Saunders* | Santălum, i, *n.* | |
| 78 | *Service or Sorb-tree* | Sorbus, i, *f.* | 2 Ὄρν, ης, f. |
| 79 | *Sloe-tree or Black thorn* | Prūnus ſylveſtris, *f.* | 2 Ἀχλιοκοκκυμηλέα |
| 80 | *Straberry-tree* | Arbŭtus, i, *f.* | 3 Κόμαρ☉, άρυ, f. |
| 81 | *A Sycamore-tree* | Acer, ĕris, majus, *n.* | 3 Σφένδαμν☉, υ, |
| 82 | *A Tamariſk-tree* | Myrīca, æ, *f.* | 2 Μυείκη, ης, f. |
| 83 | *Turpentine-tree* | Tĕrĕbinthus, i, *m.* | 3 Τέρμινθος, υ, f. |
| 84 | *A Vine* | Vītis, is, *f.* | 3 Ἄμπελ☉, υ, f. |
| 85 | *A Walnut-tree* | Juglans, glandis, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον, Βασιλικὸν |
| 86 | *A Willow-tree* | Sălix, ĭcis, *f.* | 2 Ἰτέα, ας, f. |
| 87 | *A Woodbind or Honey ſuckle* | Pĕrĭclўmĕnum, i, *n.* | 3 Περικλύμενον, ένυ |
| 88 | *A Yew-tree* | Taxus, i, *f.* | 3 Μίλ☉, υ, f. |
| 89 | *Balm or Balſam* | Balsămum, i, *n.* | 3 Βάλσαμον, άμυ, |
| 90 | *A Berry* | Bacca, æ, *f.* | |
| 91 | *A Date* | Dactylus, i, *m.* | 3 Δάκτυλ☉, ύλυ, |
| 92 | *An Apple* | Pōmum, i, *n.* | 3 Μῆλον, υ, n. |
| 93 | *A Pear* | Pўrum, i, *n.* | 2 Ὄχνη, ης, f. |
| 94 | *A Cherry* | Cĕrăſum, i, *n.* | 3 Κεράσιον, ίυ, n. |
| 95 | *A Plum* | Prūnum, i, *n.* | 3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλυ, |
| 96 | *A Fig* | Fīcus, ci & cûs, *f.* | 3 Σῦκον, ίυ, n. |
| 97 | *An Olive* | Oĺīvum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἔλαιον, αίυ, n. |
| 98 | *A Nut* | Nux, nŭcis, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον, υ, n. |
| 99 | *A Nut-ſhell* | Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 1 c. Κέλυφος, ε☉, |
| 100 | *A Kernel* | Nŭcleus, dis, *f.* | 5 Πυρὴν, ῆν☉, |
| 101 | *A Walnut* | Juglans, dis, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν |
| 102 | *A Cheſnut* | Caſtănea, æ, *f.* | 3 Βάλαν☉ Διὸς, |
| 103 | *A Nut-craker* | Nŭcĭfrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.* | |
| 104 | *A Quince* | Cydōnium, i, *n.* | 3 Κυδώνιον, ίυ, n. |
| 105 | *An Orange* | Aurantium, ii, *n.* | |
| 106 | *A Citron* | Mēdĭcum, i, *n.* | 3 Μηδικὸν, ῦ, n. |
| 107 | *A Lemon* | Līmōnium, ii, *n.* | |
| 108 | *A Warden* | Volēmum, i, *n.* | |
| 109 | *An Apricock* | Mālum Armĕniăcum, i. | 3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακ |
| 110 | *A Peach* | Malum Perſĭcum, i, *n.* | 3 Περσικὸν, ῦ, n. |
| 111 | *A Strawberry* | Fragum, i, *n.* | 3 Κόμαρον, άρυ, n. |
| 112 | *A Blackberry* | Mŏrum rŭbi, *n.* | |
| 113 | *A Mulberry* | Mŏrum, i, *n.* | 3 Μόρον, υ, n. |
| 114 | *A Gooſeberry* | Groſsŭla, æ, *f.* | |

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not *Sycomorus* of the Antients, or the Tree ſo called in Scripture, b ſort of Maple. I ſuppoſe it was firſt ſo miſ-named becauſe the reſembles a Fig-leaf.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Currants* | Uvæ Corinthiăcæ, *f.* | |
| *Sugar* | Sacchărum, *n.* | 3 Σάκχαρον, ἄρε. n. |
| *Pepper* | Pĭper, ĕris, *n.* | 2 c. Πέπερι, ἔρεως, n. |
| *Ginger* | Zīngĭber, ĕris, *n.* | 2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἴρεως, n. |
| *Nutmeg* | Nux cis, moſchāta, æ, *f.* | 3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, n. |
| *Mace* | Măcis, is, *f.* | |
| *Frankincenſe* | Thus, thūris, *n.* | 3 Λίβανος, άνε, m. |
| *Myrrh* | Myrrha, æ, *f.* | 2 Μύρρα, ας, f. |
| *Roſin* | Rĕsīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ῥητίνη, ης, f. |
| *Turpentine* | Tĕrĕbinthīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f. |
| *Pitch* | Pix, pĭcis, *f.* | 2 Πίσσα, ης, f. |
| *A Clove* | Căryophyllus ărōmăticus, i, *m.* | 3 Καρυόφυλλος, ε, n. |
| *An Acorn* | Glans, glandis, *f.* | 3 Βάλανος, άνε, f. |
| *A Gall* | Galla, æ, *f.* | 5 Κηκὶς, ίδος, f. |

) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being alled *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Πελίτιμσα.

## VII.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| the Proper | *De Partibus propriis & Adjunctis Animalium.* | Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Ζώων. |
| s and Adjuncts Animals. | | |
| Of Fiſhes. | I. *Piſcium.* | Ἰχθύων. |
| *Scale* | SQuāma, æ, *f.* | 5 Λεπὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Shell* | Teſta, æ, *f.* | 3 Ὀστρακον, άκε, n. |
| *ſhfiſh* | Concha, æ, *f.* | 2 Κόγχη, ης, f. |
| *Gills of a Fiſh* | Branchiæ, arum, *f.* | 3 Βραγχία, ίων, n. |
| *ins* | Pinnæ, arum, *f.* | 3 Πτερύγια, ίων, n. |
| *Milt* | Lac Piſcium, *n.* | 3 Θόρος, ε, m. |
| *ow or Spawn* | Ova piſcium, *n.* Lactes | 3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων. |
| *herman* | Piſcātor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m. |
| | Rĕte, is, *n.* | 3 Δίκτυον, ύε, n. |
| *ngle-rod* | Arundo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Κάλαμος, άμε, m. |
| *ne* | Līnea, æ, piſcātōria, *f.* | 2 Ὁρμια, ας, f. |
| *k* | Hāmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄγκιστρον, ε, n. |
| *t* | Eſca, æ, *f.* | 5 Δέλεαρ, έατος, n. |
| *mmet* | Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Βόλις, ίδος, f. |
| *g* | Piſcātūra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἁλιεία, ας, f. |
| *monger* | Ichthyŏpōla, æ, *m.* | 1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ε, m. |
| *iſh* | Salsāmentum, i, *n.* | 1 c. Τάριχος, έος, ε, n. |

IL

## II. Of Birds.

*A Birds Bill or Beak*
*A Comb or Creſt*
*A Gill or Wattle*
*A Wing*
*The Craw or Crop*
*The Rump*
*A Claw or Talon*
*A Feather*
*An hard Feather*
*A Quill*
*Down*
*A Spur*
*A Neſt*
*An Egg*
*The Yolk*
*The White*
*An Egg ſhell*
*A Fowler*
*Birdlime*
*A Cage or Aviary*

## III. Of Beaſts.

*Cattle*
*An Herd*
*A labouring Beaſt*
*A wild Beaſt*
*A Hide*
*A Horn*
*A Hoof*
*Hair*
*A Briſtle*
*A Mane*
*Wool*
*A Fleece*
*A Tail*
*A Trunk*

## II. *Avium.*

Roſtrum, i, *n.*
Criſta, æ, *f.*
Păleă, æ, *f.*
Āla, æ, *f.*
Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*
Orrhop ȳgium, ii, *n.*
Unguis, is, *m.*
Plūma, æ, *f.*
Penna, æ, *f.*
Cā'ămus, i, *m.*
Lanūgo, ĭnis, *f.*
Calcar, āris, *n.*
Nīdus, i, *m.*
Ovum, i, *n.*
Vĭtellus, i, *m.*
Albūmen, ĭnis, *m.*
Teſta ovi.
Auceps, cŭpis, *m.*
Viſcus, ci, *m.*
Aviārium, ii, *n.*

## III. *Quadrupedum.*

Pĕcus, ŏris, *n.*
Armentum, i, *n.*
Jūmentum, i, *n.*
Fĕra, æ, *f.*
Cŏrium, ii, *n.*
Cornu, *indecl. n.*
Ungŭla, æ, *f.*
Pilus, i, *m.*
Sēta, æ, *f.*
Jŭba, æ, *f.*
Lāna, æ, *f.*
Vellus, ĕris, *n.*
Cauda, æ, *f.*
Prŏboſcis, ĭdis, *f.*

## Ὀρνίθων.

1 c. Ῥύγχος, εως,
3 Λόφος, ου, m.
3 Κάλλαιον, αιου,
3 Πτερὸν, οῦ, n.
3 Πέλοος, ου, n.
3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ίου
5 Ὄνυξ, υχος,
3 Πτίλον, ου, n,
3 Πτέρον, ου, n.
3 Κάλαμος, άμου,
3 Χνόος, ου, m.
3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
2 Νεοττία, ας, f.
3 Ὠὸν, οῦ, n.
3 Λέκιθος, ίθου, f.
3 Λεύκωμα, ατος,
1 c. Κέλυφος, έος,
1 Ὀρνιθοθήκη, ης,
3 Ἶξος, οῦ, m.
5 Ὀρνίθων, ωνος,

## Τετραπόδων.

5 Θρέμμα, ατος,
2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
1 c. Κτηνῶος, εος,
5 Θὴρ, ηρός, n.
2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
5 c. Κέρας ατος, αος,
2 Ὅπλη, ης, f.
5 Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, f.
2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
2 Μαλὸς, οῦ, m.
2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς, f.
5 Προσοσκὶς, ίδος,

## VIII.

| Four-footed Beasts. | *De Quadrupedibus.* | Περὶ Τετραπόδων. |
|---|---|---|
| An Ape | Simia, æ, *f.* | ὁ Πίθηκος, ου, m. |
| An Ass | Asĭnus, i, *m.* | ὁ Ὄνος, ου, m. |
| A wild Ass | Onăger, ri, *m.* | ὁ Ὀναγος, άγου, m. |
| Baboon | Pāpio, ōnis, *m.* | |
| Badger, Brock, or Gray. | Mēlis, is, Taxus, i, *m.* | |
| Bat | Vespertĭlio, ōnis, *m.* | ἡ Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f. |
| Bear | Ursus, i, *m.* | ὁ Ἄρκτος, ου, com. |
| Beaver | Fĭber, bri, *m.* | ὁ Κάστωρ, ορος, m. |
| Buffle | Būbălus, i, *m.* | |
| A Camel | Cămēlus, i, *m.* | ὁ Κάμηλος, ήλου, com. |
| A Cat | Fēlis, is, *f.* | ὁ Αἴλουρος, ουρου, m. |
| A Chameleon | Chămæleo, ontis, *m.* | ὁ Χαμαιλέων, οντος, m. |
| A Coney | Cūnīcŭlus, i, *m.* | ὁ Δασύπους, οδος, m. |
| A Crocodile | Crŏcŏdilus, i, *m.* | ὁ Κροκόδιλος, ου, m. |
| A Deer | Dāma, æ, *com.* | ἡ Πρὸξ, κός, f. |
| A Fawn | Hinnŭlus, i, *m.* | ὁ Νεβρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Hart or Stag | Cervus, i, *m.* | ὁ Ἔλαφος, άφου, m. |
| A Hind | Cerva, æ, *f.* | |
| A Pricket | Sūbŭlo, ōnis, *m.* | |
| A Roe | Căprea, æ, *f.* | ἡ Δορκὰς, άδος, f. |
| A Dog or Bitch | Cănis, is, *com.* | ὁ Κυὼν, κυνὸς, com. |
| A Whelp | Cătŭlus, i, *m.* | ὁ Σκύμνος, ου, m. |
| A Mastiff | Mŏlossus, si, *m.* | ὁ Μολοσσὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Spaniel | Hispănĭŏlus, i, *m.* | |
| A Mongrel | Hybris, ĭdis, *f.* | ἡ c. Ἑτερογλώσσις, ίος ῖδος. |
| A Dogs-Collar | Millum, i, *n.* | |
| Barking | Lātrātus, ûs, *m.* | ὁ Ὑλασμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Muzzle | Fiscella, æ, *f.* | ὁ Κημὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Dragon | Drăco, ōnis, *m.* | ὁ Δράκων, οντος, m. |
| A Dromedary | Drōmēdārius, ii, *m.* | ὁ Δρομὰς, άδος, f. |

This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneously.

A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Paws in the Wings, which answer to fore-Legs.

The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | *An Elephant* | ᵕElĕphas, antis, *m.* | 5 Ἐλέφας, αντος, |
| 32 | *An Elk* | Alcē, is, *f.* | |
| 33 | *A Ferret* | Vīverra, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἰκτὶς, ίδος, f. |
| 34 | *A Fox* | Vulpes, is, *ep.* | 5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, |
| 35 | *A Frog* | Rāna, æ, *f.* | 3 Βάτραχος, ἄχυ, |
| 36 | *An He-Goat* | Hircus, i, *m.* | 3 Τράγος, υ, m. |
| 37 | *A She-Goat* | Capra, æ, *f.* | 5 Αἴξ, γός, m. |
| 38 | *A young Goat or Kid* | Hœdus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἔριφος, ίφυ, m |
| 39 | *A Goat-herd* | Caprārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Αἰπόλος, υ, m. |
| 40 | *An Hare* | Lĕpus, ŏris, *m.* | 3 Λαγωὸς, ῦ, m. |
| 41 | *A Leveret or young Hare* | Lĕpuscŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n. |
| 42 | *An Hedghog* | ᵕEchīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m. |
| 43 | *An Hog* | Porcus, i, *m.* | 3 Χοῖρος, υ, m. |
| 44 | *An Hog-sty* | Suile, is, *n.* | 3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m. |
| 45 | *An Hog-herd* | Sŭbulcus, ci, *m.* | 3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ῦ, |
| 46 | *A Boar* | ᵕAper, ri, *m.* | 3 Κάπρος, υ, m. |
| 47 | *A Sow* | Sus, suis, *com.* | 5 ᵃΥς, ὑός, com. |
| 48 | *A Pig* | Porcellus, i, *m.* | 3 Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n. |
| 49 | *An Horse* | ᵕEquus, i, *m.* | 3 ᵛΙππος, υ, com |
| 50 | *A Mare* | ᵕEqua, æ, *f.* | |
| 51 | *A Gelding* | Spādo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Σπάδων, ανος, |
| 52 | *A Race-horse* | Cĕles, ĭtis, *m.* | 5 Κέλης, ητος, m. |
| 53 | *A Nag* | Mannus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n |
| 54 | *An ambling Nag* | Equus tŏ ūtārius aut grădārius. | |
| 55 | *A War-horse* | Equus bellātōrius. | 3 ᵛΙππος πολεμικὸς |
| 56 | *A Trotter* | Succusārius, ii, *m.* | |
| 57 | *An Hackny-horse* | Equus mĕrĭtōrius, *m.* | 3 ᵛΙππος μισθωτικ |
| 58 | *A Pack-horse* | Equus clītellārius, *m.* | 3 ᵛΙππος ὑποσαγ |
| 59 | *Neighing* | Hinnītus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Χρεμετισμὸς, ῦ, |
| 60 | *An Horse-keeper* | Equīso, ōnis, *m.* | 3 ᵛΙππόκομος, υ, |
| 61 | *An Halter* | Căpistrum, i, *n.* | 3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m. |
| 62 | *A Jack-all* | Lŭpus, aureus, *m.* | |
| 63 | *A Leopard* | Pardus, i, *m.* | 2 c. Πάρδαλις, ε |
| 64 | *A Lion* | Leo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Λέων, οντος, m. |
| 65 | *A Lioness* | Lœna, æ, *f.* | 2 Λέαινα, ης, f. |
| 66 | *A Lizard* | Lăcertus, i, *m.* | 3 Σαῦρος, υ, m. |
| 67 | *A Mole or Want* | Talpa, æ, *d.* | 5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, |
| 68 | *A Mole-hill* | Gūmŭlus, ī, *m.* | 3 Θερμίδιον, υ, n. |
| 69 | *A Monkey* | Cercŏpĭthēcus, i, *m.* | 3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκυ |
| 70 | *A Mouse* | Mus, ūris, *m.* | 5 Μῦς, μυός, m. |
| 71 | *A Dormouse* | Glis, glīris, *m.* | 3 Ἔλειος, υ, m. |

(71) That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of *Naturalists*. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for a Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Mouſe-trap* | Muſcĭpŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Μυάγρα, ας, ἡ. |
| *A Rat or Mouſe-catcher* | Mūrĭcīda, æ, *m.* | 3 Μυοφόντης, ου, com. |
| *A Mule* | Mūlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἡμίονος, ου, com. |
| *An Ox* | Bos, bŏvis, *com.* | 5 Βοῦς, βοός, com. |
| *A Bull* | Taurus, i, *m.* | 3 Ταῦρος, ου, m. |
| *A Cow* | Vacca, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως, ἡ. |
| *An Heifer* | Jŭvenca, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Πόρτᾰλις, άλεως, m. |
| *A Bullock* | Jŭvencus, i, *m.* | 5 Πόρταξ, κος, m. |
| *A Calf* | Vĭtŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Μόσχος, ου, m. |
| *An Udder* | Mamma, æ, *f.* | 3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Teat* | Păpilla, æ, *f.* | 2 Θηλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Porcupine* | Hyſtrix, ĭcis, *f.* | 5 Ὕστριξ, κος, f. |
| *A Sheep* | Ovis, is, *f.* | 3 Πρόβατον, άτου, n. |
| *A Ram* | Aries, ĕtis, *m.* | 3 Κριὸς ῶ, m. |
| *A Weather* | Vervex, ēcis, *m.* | 3 Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος. |
| *A Lamb* | Agnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Sheepfold* | Ovīle, is, *n.* | 2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Shepherd* | Paſtor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ποιμὴν, ένος, m. |
| *A Sheep-hook* | Pĕdum, i, *n.* | 5 Καλαύροψ, οπος, f. |
| *A Flock* | Grex, grĕgis, *m.* | 3 Ποίμνιον, ίου, n. |
| *Wool* | Lāna, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἔριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Fleece* | Vellus, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Πόκος, ου, m. |
| *A Squirrel* | Sciūrus, i, *m.* | 3 Σκίουρος, ου, m. |
| *A Tiger* | Tigris, is vel ĭdis, *ep.* | 5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f. |
| *A Toad* | Būfo, ōnis, *m.* | 2 Φρυνὴ, ης, f. |
| *A Panther* | Panthēra, æ, *f.* | 5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος, m. |
| *A Weaſel* | Muſtēla, æ, *f.* | 2 Γαλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Martin or Sable* | Martes, is, *f.* | |
| *A Polcat* | Pūtōrius, ii, *m.* | |
| *An Ounce* | Lynx, cis, *com.* | 5 Λύγξ, γός, f. |
| *An Otter* | Lūtra, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Ἔνυδρις, ιδος, f. |
| *A Wolf* | Lŭpus, i, *m.* | 3 Λύκος, ου, m. |
| *A Seal or Sea-calf* | Phōca, æ, *f.* | 2 Φώκη, ης, m. |
| *A Tortoiſe* | Teſtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Χελώνη, ης, f. |
| *A Tadpole* | Gȳrīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Γυῖνος, ου, m. |
| *A Salamander* | Sălămandra, æ, *f.* | 2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f. |
| *An Evet or Newt* | Salamandra āquātĭca. | |
| *A Rat* | Sōrex, ĭcis, *m.* | 5 Μῦς μείζων, m. |
| *A Serpent* | Serpens, tis, *m.* | 2 c. Ὄφις, εως, m. |
| *A Snake* | Anguis, is, *com.* | |

) Some make *Sorex* to ſignifie the Field or Shrew-Mouſe, the Rat ey call in *Latin*, *Rattus* or *Mus domeſticus major.*

) That Serpent which we in *Engliſh* call a Snake, is called by Wri- s of the Hiſtory of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 112 *A Water-Snake* | Hydra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὕδρα, ας, f. |
| 113 *A Slow-Worm* | Cæcĭlia, æ, *f.* | 3 Τυφλίνη, ης, m. |
| 114 *An Adder or Viper* | Vipĕra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, f. |

(114) The English Adder is the same with the Viper. I am sure it is same that the Apothecaries take and use for the Viper, both in *Fra* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturalists esteem and describe for Viper; and a sufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Anti is, that it bringeth forth living young.

## IX.

| Of Birds. | *De Avibus.* | Περὶ Ὀρνίθων |
|---|---|---|
| 1 A Bittour or Bittern | Ardea stellāris, *f.* | 1 Ἀστελας, ου, m. |
| 2 *A Blackbird* | Mĕrŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Κόσυφος, ου, m. |
| 3 *A Brambling* | Montifringilla, æ, *f.* | 1 Ὀρεοπίζης, ου, m. |
| 4 *A Bullfinch* | Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.* | 1 Πυρρόλας, ου, m. |
| 5 *A Bunting* | Emběriza, æ, *f.* alba. | 5 Ὄπις, ίδος, f. |
| 6 *A Bustard* | Tarda, æ, *f.* | 1 Τετράχηλος, ου, m. |
| 7 *A Buzzard* | Būteo, ōnis, *m.* | 2 Σπίζα, ης, f. |
| 8 *A Capon* | Căpo, ōnis, *m.* | 1 Κορυδαλίς, ου, m. |
| 9 *A Chaffinch* | Fringilla, æ, *f.* | 5 Κόρυξ, ακος, m. |
| 10 *A Chough* | Cŏrăcias, æ, *m.* | 5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, |
| 11 *A Coot* | Fŭlĭca, æ, *f.* | |
| 12 *A Cormorant* | Corvus, i, ăquatĭcus, *m.* | |
| 13 *A Cock* | Gallus, i, *m.* | |

(1) This Bird is supposed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great wei Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antie because of the noise he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now ackn ledg'd to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in English the lecan, and is by Naturalists also so taken to be.

(3) This Bird is also called in English an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but imposed by G who so rendred the Greek Πυρρόλας in *Aristotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, an others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrr rax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *A Cocks Comb* | Crista, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἀλεκτρυόλοφος, υ, m. |
| *A Crane* | Grus, gruis, *com.* | 3 | Γέρανος, υ, m. |
| *A Cuckow* | Cŭcŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Κόκκυξ, υγος, m. |
| *A Curlew* | Arquāta, æ *f.* | 3 | Νουμηνίος, υ, m. |
| *A Didopper* | Cŏlymbus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κόλυμβος, υ, m. |
| *A Dotterel* | Mŏrinellus, i, *m.* | | |
| *A Dove or Pigeon* | Cŏlumba, æ, *m.* | 2 | Περιστερά, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Turtle-Dove* | Turtur, ŭris, *m.* | 5 | Τρυγών, όνος, f. |
| *A Ring-Dove* | Pălumbus, i, *m.* | 2 | Φάσσα, ης, |
| *A Stock-Dove* | Vĭnāgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 | Οἰνάς, άδος, f. |
| *A Dove-House* | Columbarium ii, *n.* | 5 | Περιστερεών, ῶνος, n. |
| *A Duck* | Anas, ătis, *com.* | 2 | Νῆσσα, ης, f. |
| *An Eagle* | Aquĭla, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἀετός, ου, m. |
| *A Falcon* | Falco, ōnis, *m.* | | |
| *A Fieldfare* | Turdus, i, pīlāris, *m.* | 5 | Τειχάς, άδος, f. |
| *A Goldfinch* | Carduēlis, is, *f.* | 5 | Ἀκανθίς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Goose* | Anser, ĕris, *m.* | 5 | Χήν, ηνός, com. |
| *A Greenfinch* | Chlōris, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 | Χλωρίς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Griffon* | Gryps, grȳphis, *m.* | 5 | Γρύψ, πός, m. |
| *A Gull or Seamew* | Lărus, i, *m.* | 3 | Λάρος, υ, m. |
| *A Hawk* | Accĭpĭter, tris, *m.* | 5 | Ἱέραξ, ακος, m. |
| *A Heathcock* | Tĕtrao, ōnis, *m.* | 5 | Τέτραξ, γος, f. |
| *An Hedg-Sparrow* | Currūca, æ, *f.* | 5 | Τροχιλίς, ίδος, f. |
| *An Hen* | Gallīna, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ὄρνις, ιθος, f. |
| *An Heron* | Ardea, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἐρωδιός, ου, m. |
| *An Hobby* | Subbūteo, ōnis, *m.* | 1 | Τροχιλοφάγος, υ, f. |
| *An Hoop or Hoope* | Ŭpŭpa, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ἔποψ, οπος, m. |
| *A Jack-daw* | Mŏnēdŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 | Κολοιός, ου, m. |
| *A Jay* | Pīca, æ, glandāria, *f.* | 1 | Μελανοκορύνη, ης, m. |
| *A Kestrel* | Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Κερχνείς, ίδος, f. |

6) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.

7) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.

8) This Bird is also called a Doucker and Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.

9) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *à Morinis populis, quibus nobiscum commune est*, and ἀπὸ τῶν μωρῶν πτῶν.

3) This Bird is called also a Sea-cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

35) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *Red Game*.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | *A King-fisher* | Ispĭda, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἰκτῖνος, ου, m. |
| 45 | *A Kite or Glead* | Milvus, i, *m.* | 5 | Αἴξ, γός, f. |
| 46 | *A Lapwing* | Vannellus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κορυδαλος, ου, m. |
| 47 | *A Lark* | Alauda, æ, *f.* | | |
| 48 | *A Linnet* | Līnaria, æ, *f.* | 3 | Κύκλος, ου, m. |
| 49 | *A Martin* | Hĭrundo, ĭnis *f.* agrestis. | 5 | Αἰσάλων, νος, m. |
| 50 | *A Merlin* | Æsălon, ōnis, *m.* | | |
| 51 | *A More-hen* | Gallĭnŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ἀηδών, όνος, f. |
| 52 | *A Nightingale* | Luscĭnia, æ, *f.* | 5 | Νυκτικόραξ, κος, |
| 53 | *A Night-Raven* | Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis, *m.* | 2 | Σίττη, ης, f. |
| 54 | *A Nuthatch* | Sitta, æ, *f.* | 3 | Στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, |
| 55 | *An Ostrich* | Strūthiŏcāmēlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Γλαὺξ, κός, f. |
| 56 | *An Owl* | Noctua, æ, *f.* | 5 | Στρὶξ, γός, f. |
| 57 | *A Screech-Owl* | Strix, īgis, *f.* | 2 | Ψιττάκη, ης, f. |
| 58 | *A Parrot* | Psittăcus, i, *m.* | 5 | Πέρδιξ, κος, com. |
| 59 | *A Partridge* | Perdix, īcis, *com.* | 4 | Ταὼς, ῶ, m. |
| 60 | *A Peacock* | Pāvo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 | Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, m. |
| 61 | *A Pelecan* | Pĕlĕcānus, i, *m.* | 5 | Φασιανὸς, ὁ, m. |
| 62 | *A Pheasant* | Phāsiānus, i, *m.* | 5 | Φοῖνιξ, κος, m. |
| 63 | *A Phenix* | Phœnix, īcis, *m.* | 2 | Κίττα, ης, f. |
| 64 | *A Pie or Magpie* | Pīca, æ, *f.* | 3 | Πάρδαλος, άλου, m. |
| 65 | *A Plover* | Plŭvĭālis, is, *f.* | 5 | Ὄρτυξ, γος, m. |
| 66 | *A Quail* | Cōturnix, īcis, *f.* | 5 | Κόραξ, κος, m. |
| 67 | *A Raven* | Corvus, i, *m.* | 2 | Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας, |
| 68 | *A Rail* | Ortygŏmētra, æ, *f.* | 3 | Φοινίκουρος, ου, m. |
| 69 | *A Redstart* | Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἐρίθακος, ου, m. |
| 70 | *A Robin Red-breast* | Rŭbĕcŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 | Κορώνη πτερομολόγος, |
| 71 | *A Rook* | Cornix, īcis *f.* frūgĭlĕga. | 3 | Σπίνος, ου, m. |
| 72 | *Siskin* | Spīnus, i, *m.* | 5 | Σκολόπαξ, κος, λάου, m. |
| 73 | *A Snipe or Snite* | Gallĭnāgo, ĭnis, mĭnor. | | |
| 74 | *A Sparrow* | Passer, ĕris, *m.* | 3 | Στρουθὸς, ὁ, m. |
| 75 | *A Starling or Stare* | Sturnus, i, *m.* | 5 | Ψὰξ, ῥός, m. |
| 76 | *A Stork* | Ciconia, æ, *f.* | 3 | Πελαργὸς, ὁ, m. |
| 77 | *A Swallow* | Hĭrundo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 | Χελιδὼν, όνος, f. |

(44) Our King-fisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the name *Ispida* upon it, *à sono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new made Name of the French *Vanneau.* This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo.*

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita,* because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name as is also *Gallinula* for a Moor-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Rubicilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breast.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A Swan | Cygnus, i, *m.* | 3 Κύκνος, υ, m. |
| A Teal | Querquēdŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Φασιανὶς, ίδος, m. |
| A Thrush | Turdus, i, *m.* | 2 Κίχλη, ης, |
| A Titmouse | Pārus, i, *m.* | 3 Αἰγιθαλος, υ, m. |
| A Turky | Gallŏpāvo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| A Vultur | Vultur, ŭris, *m.* | 5 Γὺψ, πός, m. |
| A Wagtail | Mŏtācilla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f. |
| A Widgeon | Pēnĕlŏpe, es, *f.* | 5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f. |
| A Woodcock | Scŏlŏpax, ācis, *m.* | 5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, m. |
| A Wood-pecker | Pīcus, i, Martius, *m.* | 1 Δρυοκολάπτης, υ, m. |
| A Wren | Passer, ĕris, Trōglŏdytes, *m.* | 1 Τροχιλοδύτης, υ, m. |

) Of this Bird are several sorts, *viz.* The Missel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-Thrush or Mavis, *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus*.

) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis*.

) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

## X.

| Of Fishes. | *De Piscibus.* | Περὶ Ἰχθύων. |
|---|---|---|
| AN Anchovy | ENcrăsĭchŏlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἐγκρασίχολος, υ, m. |
| A Banstickle or Stickle-back | Pungĭtius, ii, *m.* | |
| A Barbel | Barbus, i, *m.* | |
| A Blay or Bleak | Alburnus, i, *m.* | |
| A Bream | Cyprīnus, i, lātus, *m.* | |
| A Button-fish | Echīnus mărīnus, *m.* | 5 Ἀσπερμὶς, ίδος, f. |
| A Carp | Cyprīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m. |
| A Chevin or Chub | Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Κυπρῖνος, υ, m. |
| A Cockle | Concha, æ, ſtriāta, *f.* | 3 Κέφαλος, άλυ, m. |

) What the antient Latin name of this Fish was, is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinacula*.

) The antient Greek names of these Fishes are not known.

) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reason of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

) I see no reason but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturalists in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the distinctive Epithet *striata*.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 *A Cod-fiſh* | ᵕAſellus, i. *m.* | 3 | Ὀνίσκος, υ, m. |
| 11 *A Conger* | Congrus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κόγγρος, υ, m. |
| 12 *A Crab fiſh* | Cancer, cri, *m.* | 3 | Καρκῖνος, υ, m. |
| 13 *A Cramp-fiſh* | Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 | Νάρκη, ης, f. |
| 14 *A Cray-fiſh* | Gammărus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κάμμαρος, υ, m. |
| 15 *A Cuttle-fiſh* | Sēpia, æ, *f.* | 2 | Σηπία, ας, f. |
| 16 *A Dare or Dace* | Leuciſcus, i, *m.* | 3 | Λευκίσκος, υ, m. |
| 17 *A Dog-fiſh* | Gălеus, i, *m.* | 3 | Γαλεὸς, υ, m. |
| 18 *A Dolphin* | Delphīnus, i, *m.* | 5 | Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m. |
| 19 *A Doree* | Făber, bri, *m.* | 3 | C. Χαλκεὺς, έως, |
| 20 *An Eel* | Anguilla, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ἔγχελυς, έλυος, m |
| 21 *An Eel-pout or Burbot* | Multēla, æ, flŭviātĭlis, *f.* | | |
| 22 *A Flair* | Raia, æ, *f.* lĕvis. | 3 | Βάτος, υ, f. |
| 23 *A Flounder or Fluke* | Paſſer, ĕris, *m.* | 2 | Ψῆτα, ης, f. |
| 24 *A Grayling* | Thymallus, i, *m.* | 3 | Θύμαλλος, υ, m. |
| 25 *A Gudgeon* | Gōbio, ōnis, *m.* | 3 | Κωβιὸς, ῦ, m. |
| 26 *A Gurnard* | Cŭtŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Κόκκυξ, υγος, m. |
| 27 *An Haddock* | ᵕAsĭnus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ὄνος, υ, m. |
| 28 *An Herring* | Hālec, ĕcis, *f.* & *n.* | | |
| 29 *An Horn-fiſh or Needle-fiſh* | ᵕAcus, ûs, *f.* | 2 | Βελόνη, ης, f. |
| 30 *Ling* | ᵕAſellus, i, longus, *m.* | 3 | Ὀνίσκος μακρὸς. |
| 31 *A Lamprey* | Lampētra, æ, *f.* | | |
| 32 *A Limpet* | Bătella, æ, *f.* | 5 | Λεπὰς, άδος, f. |
| 33 *A Lobſter* | Aſtăcus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ἄσταχος, άκυ, m. |
| 34 *A Looke* | Gōbītes, is, fluviatilis, *f.* | | |
| 35 *A Long Oiſter* | Lŏcuſta, æ, mărīna, *f.* | 3 | Κάραβος, άβυ, m. |
| 36 *A Mackrel* | Scombrus, i, *m.* | 3 | Σκόμβρος, υ, m. |
| 37 *A Minnow or Pink* | Phoxĭnus, i, *m.* | 3 | Φόξινος, ίνυ, m. |

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturaliſts, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet ſince it is a general opinion of vulgar Latiniſts, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known Engliſh name, I have let it ſtand as formerly. That Herring ſhould have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, and ſo probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fiſh hath been by miſtake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is another different Fiſh, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it muſt by no means be called ſimply *Muræna* without the diſtinctive Epithet of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobſter hath been generally, but falſly, taken for *Locuſta marina*; which miſtake ought to be rectified.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Mullet* | Mūgil, ĭlis, *m.* | 3 Κέφαλος, άλε, m. |
| *Muſcle* | Muſcŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 Μῦς, υὸς, m. |
| *Oyſter* | Oſtreum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὄστρεον, έυ, n. |
| *Perch* | Perca, æ, *f.* | 2 Πέρκη, ης, f. |
| *Periwinkle or Whilk* | Cŏchlea, æ, *f.* | 1 Κοχλίας, ίυ, m. |
| *Pike* | Lūcius, ii, *m.* | 3 Λύκος, υ, m. |
| *Plaiſe* | Paſſer ĕris, măculōſus, m | 2 Ψῆττα, ης, f. |
| *Porpus* | Phōcæna, æ, *f.* | 2 Φώκαινα, ης, f. |
| *Pourconstrel* | Pŏlypus, i, *m.* | 5 Πολυπους, οδος, m. |
| *Roch* | Rŭtilus, i, fluviatilis, *m.* | |
| *Ruff* | Cernua, æ, *f.* | |
| *Salmon* | Salmo, ōnis, *m.* | |
| *Saw-fiſh* | Priſtis, is, *m.* | 1 Πείσις, υ, m. |
| *Shad* | Clūpea, æ, *f.* | 2 Θείσα, ης, f. |
| *Sheat-fiſh* | Sĭlūrus, i, *m.* | 3 Σίλυρος, ύρυ, m. |
| *Shark* | Cănis, is, Carchărias. | 1 Καρχαρίας, υ, m. |
| *Scate* | Squātĭna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ῥίνη, ης, f. |
| *Scallop* | Pecten, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 Κτείς, ενὸς, m. |
| *Soal* | Sŏlea, æ, *f.* | 2 Βύγλωσσα, ης, f. |
| *Sturgeon* | Acĭpenſer, ĕris, *m.* | |
| *Surmullet* | Mullus, i, *m.* | 2 Τείγλη, ης, f. |
| *Sword-fiſh* | Xiphias, æ, *m.* | 1 Ξιφίας, ίυ, m. |
| *Smelt* | Viŏlācea, æ, *f.* | |
| *Shrimp* | Squilla, æ, *f.* | 5 Καρὶς, ίδος, f. |

Here care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of nes, we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; ch leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be ir *Mullus*.

What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were, is not tainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, was probably u own to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that La ge.

The Shad or *Aloſa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be t he *pea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Aloſa*, a rding to the French name.

For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Sca te, I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fiſh which in ſome P la- of *England* they call the Monk-fiſh.

Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin th ere almoſt as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipen ſer* the Latins I think moſt probable: What it was called by the Gree ks, not ſo clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, w ho uld have it to be the *Aſellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 62 *A Tench* | Tinca, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ψύλλων, ωνος, |
| 63 *A Thornback* | Raia, æ, c. vāvāta, *f.* | 3 | Βάτος, ου, m. |
| 64 *A Turbot* | Rhombus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ῥόμβος, ου, m. |
| 65 *A Trout* | Trutta, æ, *f.* | | |
| 66 *A Tunny-fish* | Thynnus, i, *m.* | 3 | Θύννος, ου, m. |
| 67 *A Whale* | Cētus, i, *m.* | 1 c | Κῆτος, εος, ους, |
| 68 *A Whiting* | ᵕAsellus, i, mollis, *m.* | 3 | Ὀνίσκος, μικρὸς |
| 69 *A Weever* | Drăco, ōnis, *m.* | 5 | Δρᾶκων, οντος, |
| 70 *A Sprat* | Sardīna, æ, *f.* | 1 | Τειχίας, ου, m. |
| 71 *A Pilchard* | Harengus minor, *m.* | | |

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the ant Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

## XI.

| Of Insects. | *De Insectis.* | Περὶ Ἐντόμω |
|---|---|---|
| 3 AN *Ant or Emmet* | Formīca, æ, *f.* | 5 Μύρμηξ, ηκος, |
| 2 *A Bee* | ᵕApes, is, *f.* | 2 Μέλισσα, ης |
| 3 *Honey* | Mel, mellis, *n.* | 5 Μέλι, τος, n. |
| 4 *An Honey-comb* | Făvus, i, *m.* | 3 Κηρίον, ίου, n. |
| 5 *An Hive* | Alveāre, is, *n.* | 3 Σιμβλὸς, οῦ, m. |
| 6 *A Sting* | ᵕAcūleus, i, *m.* | 3 Κέντρον, ου, n. |
| 7 *A Drone* | Fūcus, i, *m.* | 5 Κηφὴν, ῆνος, m |
| 8 *A Swarm* | Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 1 c. Σμήνος, εος, ους |
| 9 *Bees-wax* | Cēra, æ, *f.* | 3 Κηρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| 10 *A Humble-bee* | Bombylius, ii, *m.* | |
| 11 *A Butterfly* | Pă. Ilio, ōnis, *m.* | 2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f. |
| 12 *A Beetle* | Scărăbæus, i, *m.* | 3 Κάνθαρος, ου, m. |
| 13 *A Caterpillar* | ᵕEruca, æ, *f.* | 2 Κάμπη, ης, f. |
| 14 *A Cock-roche* | Blatta, æ, *f.* | 2 Σίλφη, ης, f. |
| 15 *A Cricket* | Gryllus, i, *m.* | |
| 16 *A Dragon-fly* | Libella, æ, *f.* | |
| 17 *An Ear-wig* | Forficŭla, æ, *f.* | |
| 18 *A Flea* | Pūlex, licis, *m.* | 2 Ψύλλα, ης, f. |
| 19 *A Fly* | Musca, æ, *f.* | 2 Μύια, ας, f. |
| 20 *A Glow-worm* | Cicindēla, æ, *f.* | 5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, |

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the Names they are now commonly known and ca by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the It name of it.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gnat, | Cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.* | 5 | Κώνωψ, ωπος, m. |
| Graſs-hopper | Lŏcuſta, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ἀκρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| Hornet | Crăbro, ōnis, *m.* | 2 | Ἀνθρηνὴ, ης, f. |
| Horſleech | Hĭrūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 | Βδέλλα, ης, f. |
| Louſe | Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 | Φθεὶρ, ῥος, m. |
| Mite | Sȳro, ōnis, *m.* | | |
| Moth | Tĭnea, æ, *f.* | 5 | Σὴς, τὸς, m. |
| Maggot | Eula, æ, *f.* | 2 | Εὐλαὶ, ῶν, f. |
| Scorpion | Scorpius, ii, *m.* | 3 | Σκόρπιος, ίυ, m. |
| Snail | Līmax, ācis, *com.* | 1 | Κοχλίας, υ, m. |
| Spider | ᵕArānea, æ, *f.* | 2 | Ἀράχνη, ης, f. |
| Water-Spider | Tĭpŭla, æ, *f.* | | |
| Straw-worm | Phrygănium, ii, *n.* | | |
| Worm | Vermis, is, *m.* | 5 | Σκώληξ, ηκος, m. |
| Earth-worm | Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m.* | 3 | Ἕλμις, νθος, f. |
| Belly-worm | Lumbrīcus inteſtīnorū | | |
| Silk-worm | Bŏmbyx, ȳcis, *m.* | 5 | Βόμβυξ, υκος, m. |
| Timber-worm | Tĕrēdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 | Τερηδὼν, όνος, f. |
| Wall-louſe or Chinch | Cīmex, ĭcis, *m.* | 5 | Κόρις, ιδος, f. |
| Waſp | Veſpa, æ, *f.* | 5 | Σφὴξ, κὸς, m. |
| Weevil | | | |
| Wood-louſe or Sow | ᵕAſellus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ὀνίσκος, υ, m. |
| Breeze or Gad-fly | ᵕAsīlus, i, *m.* | 3 | Οἶστρος, υ, m. |
| Tick | Rĭcĭnus, i, *m.* | 5 | Κρότων, ωνος, m. |
| Nit | Lens, dis, *f.* | 5 | Κόνις, ιδος, f. |

*Cicada* by a general miſtake in our Schools, hath been engliſhed a ſs-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Inſect of far different make from Graſs-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, having no Engliſh name; that uſually ſits on Trees, and ſings ſo l that it may be heard afar off.

Of Belly-worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones d *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII. Of

## VII.

| Of the Parts of Mans Body. | *De partibus Humani Corporis.* | Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρ τοῦ Σώματος Μ |
|---|---|---|

In ſetting down the Parts of Mans Body, I ſhall follow the Diviſio the late Biſhop of *Cheſter*, in his Book of the Univerſal Chara which is into Homogeneous or ſimilar, and Heterogeneous or di lar Parts, the Homogeneous being ſubdivided into containing contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

### I. *Of Homogeneous Parts containing.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *THE Body* | CORpus, ŏris, *n.* | 5 Σῶμα, τος, n. |
| *A Member* | Membrum, i, *n.* | 1 C. Μέλος, εος, |
| *A Limb* | Artus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Κῶλον, υ, n. |
| *A Bone* | Os, ossis, *n.* | 3 Ὀστέον -ῦν, έυ -ῦ |
| *A Griſtle* | Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Χόνδρος, υ, m. |
| *A Glandule or Kernel* | Glandŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀδὴν, ένος, m. |
| *A Sinew* | Nervus, i, *m.* | 5 Νεῦρον, υ, n. |
| *A Vein* | Vēna, æ, *f.* | 3 Φλὲψ, βός, f. |
| *An Artery* | Artēria, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀρτηία, ας, f. |
| *Fleſh* | Cāro, nis, *m.* | 5 Σὰρξ, κὸς, f. |
| *A Muſcle* | Muſcŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 Μῦς, υὸς, m. |
| *The Skin* | Cūtis, is, *f.* | 5 Χρὼς, ωτὸς, m. |
| *A Membrane or Film* | Membrāna, æ, *f.* | 5 Τυλὶ, ένος, m |
| *A Fibre* | Fĭbra, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἶς, ἰνὸς, f. |
| *The Hair of the Head* | Cāpillus, i, *m.* | 5 Θεὶξ, τειχὸς, f. |
| *A curled Lock* | Cincinnus, i, *m.* | 5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m. |

### II. *Of Homogeneous Parts contained.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *The Brain* | Cĕrĕbrum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἐγκέφαλος, άλ |
| *Marrow* | Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* | 3 Μυελὸς, ὖ, m. |
| *Fat or Greaſe* | Adeps, ĭpis, *dub.* | 2 Πιμελὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Tallow or Suet* | Sēbum, i, *n.* | 5 Στέαρ, ατος, n. |
| *Blood* | Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 Αἷμα, ατος, n. |
| *Milk* | Lac, lactis, *n.* | 5 Γάλα, ακτος, n |
| *Gall* | Fel, fellis, *n.* | 2 Χολὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Choler* | Bīlis, flāva, *f.* | |
| *Melancholy* | ātra, *f.* | 2 Μελαγχολία, ας |
| *Flegm* | Pĭtuīta, æ, *f.* | 5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mūs, ūris, *m.* | | 2 | Μύξα, ης, f. |
| Urīna, æ, *f.* | | 3 | Οὖρον, ου, n. |
| Stercus, ŏris, *m.* | | 3 | Κόπρος, ου, m. |
| Sūdor, ōris *m.* | | 5 | Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος, m. |
| Sălīva, æ, *f.* | | 3 | Πτύελον, ου, n. |

## III. *Of external Heterogeneous Parts.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Head* | Căput, ĭtis, *n.* | 2 | Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Fore-part* } *of the* | Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.* | 3 | Βρεγμὸς, ου, m. |
| *Hind-part* } *Head* | Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.* | 3 | Ἰνίον, ίου, n. |
| *Crown* | Vertex, ĭcis, *m.* | 2 | Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Face* | Făcies, ei, *f.* | 2 c. | Ὄψις, εως, f. |
| *Countenance* | Vultus, ûs, *m.* | 3 | Πρόσωπον, ώπου, n. |
| *Skull* | Crănium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Κρανίον, ίου, n. |
| *Forehead* | Frons, tis, *f* | 3 | Μέτωπον, ώπου, n. |
| *Eye-brow* | Supercĭlium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Ἐπισκύνιον, ίου, n. |
| *Eye-lid* | Palpĕbra, æ, *f.* | 3 | Βλέφαρον, άρου, n. |
| *Eye* | Ocŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Sight of the Eye* | Pūpilla, æ, *f.* | 2 | Κόρη, ης, f. |
| *White of the Eye* | Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 | Λεύκωμα, ατος, n. |
| *Corner of the Eye* | Hirquus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κανθὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Hairs of the Eye-lids* | Cilia, orum, *n.* | 5 | Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Ear* | Auris, is, *f.* | 5 | Οὖς, ὠτὸς, n. |
| *Temples of the head* | Tempŏra, um, *n.* | 3 | Κρόταφος, άφου, m. |
| *Nose* | Nāsus, i, *m.* | 5 | Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *Noſtrils* | Nāres, ium, *f.* | 5 | Ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, f. |
| *Cheek* | Gĕna, æ, *f.* | 2 | Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *Lip* | Lăbium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. | Χεῖλος, εος, ους, n. |
| *Mouth* | Os, ōris, *n.* | 5 | Στόμα, ατος, n. |
| *Palat or Roof of the Mouth* | Pălātum, i, *n.* | 2 | Ὑπερῶα, ας, f. |
| *Gums* | Gingīva, æ, *f.* | 3 | Οὖλα, pl ὕλων, n. |
| *Teeth* | Dens, tis, *m.* | 5 | Ὀδὼς, όντος, m. |
| *Jaw-bone* | Maxilla, æ, *f.* | 5 | Σιαγὼν, όνος, f. |
| *Fore-teeth* | Incīsōres, um, *m.* | 1 | Τομίτης, ου, m. |
| *Jaw-teeth* | Mŏlāres, ium, *m.* | 1 | Μυλίτης, ου, m. |
| *Tongue* | Lingua, æ, *f.* | 2 | Γλῶττα, ης, f. |
| *Chin* | Mentum, i, *n.* | 3 | Γένειον, ου, n. |
| *Beard* | Barba, æ, *f.* | 5 | Πώγων, ωνος, m. |
| *Neck* | Collum, i, *n.* | 3 | Τράχηλος, ήλου, m. |
| *Throat* | Guttur, is, *n.* | 3 | Βρόγχος, ου, m. |
| *Shoulder* | Hŭmĕrus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ὦμος, ώμου, m. |
| *Shoulder-blade* | Scăpŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 | Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f. |
| *Back* | Dorsum, i, *n.* | 3 | Νῶτος, ου, m. p. n. |
| *Breaſt* | Pectus, ŏris, *n.* | 3 | Στέρνον, ου, n. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Pap* | Mamma, æ, *f.* | 3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Nipple* | Păpilla, æ, *f.* | 2 Θήλη, ης, f. |
| *The Bosom* | Sĭnus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Κόλπος, ου, m. |
| *An Udder* | Uber, ĕris, *n.* | 5 Οὖδαρ, ατος, |
| *A Side* | Lătus, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Πλευρὸν, οῦ, n. |
| *The Backbone* | Spīna, æ, *f.* | 2 c Ῥάχις, εως, |
| *A Rib* | Cŏsta, æ, *f.* | 2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Loin* | Lumbus, i, *m.* | 5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, |
| *The Belly* | Venter, tris, *m.* | 5 Γαστὴρ, έρος -τος |
| *The Navel* | Umbĭlicus, ci, *m.* | 3 Ὀμφαλὸς, ὰλοῦ, |
| *The Hucklebone* | Coxa, æ, *f.* | 2 Κοτύλη, ης, f. |
| *The Hip* | Coxendix, ĭcis, *f.* | 3 Ἰσχίον, ίου, n. |
| *The Flank* | Ilĭa, um, *m.* | 5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, |
| *The Thigh* | Fĕmur, ŏris, *n.* | 3 Μηρὸς, οῦ, n. |
| *The Knee* | Gĕnu, *indecl.* *n.* | 5 Γόνυ, υος -ατος |
| *The Ham* | Pōples, ĭtis, *m.* | 2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f. |
| *The Leg* | Crus, crūris, *n.* | 1 c. Σκέλος, εος |
| *The Shin* | Tĭbia, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου |
| *The Calf of the Leg* | Sūra, æ, *f.* | 5 Γαστροκνημία, ας |
| *The Ancle* | Malleŏlus, i, *m.* | 3 Σφύριον, ίου, n. |
| *The Foot* | Pēs, pĕdis, *m.* | 5 Πούς, ποδὸς, m. |
| *A Toe* | Dĭgĭtus pĕdis, *m.* | 3 Δάκτυλος ποδὸς |
| *The Great Toe* | Hallux, ūcis, *m.* | 5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, |
| *The Heel* | Calx, pĕdis, *com.* | 2 Πτέρνα, ης, f. |
| *The Sole of the Foot* | Planta, æ, pedis, *f.* | 5 Πέλμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Arm* | Brāchium, ii, *n.* | 5 Βραχίων, ονος, m. |
| *The Arm-pit* | Axilla, æ, *f.* | 2 Μασχάλη, ης, f. |
| *The Elbow* | Cŭbĭtus, i, *m.* | 5 Πῆχυς, εως, m. |
| *The Wrist* | Cārpus, i, *m.* | 3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *The Hand* | Mănus, ûs, *f.* | 5 Χεὶρ, χειρὸς, f. |
| *The Right-Hand* | Dextra manus, *f.* | 2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *The Left-Hand* | Sĭnistra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *The Palm of the Hand* | Palma, æ, *f.* | 2 Παλάμη, ης, f. |
| *The Back of the Hand* | Mĕtacarpium, ii, *n.* | 5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, |
| *The Hollow of the Hand* | Vŏla, æ, *f.* | 5 Θέναρ, αρος, n. |
| *The Fist* | Pugnus, i, *m.* | 5 Δρῦξ, υκὸς, m. |
| *A Finger* | Dĭgĭtus, i, *m.* | 3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, |
| *The Fore-finger* | Index, icis, *m.* | 3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *The Middle-finger* | Verpus, i, *m.* | 3 Ψωλὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *The Ring-finger* | Annŭlāris, is, *m.* | 1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου |
| *The Little-finger* | Auricŭlāris, is, *m.* | 1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, |
| *The Thumb* | Pollex, ĭcis, *m.* | 5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, m. |
| *A Knuckle* | Condylus, i, *m.* | 3 Κόνδυλος, ύλου, m. |
| *A Nail* | Unguis, is, *m.* | 5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m. |
| *A Joint* | Articŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄρθρον, ου, n. |

## IV. *Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ullet | Gŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Οἰσόφαγος, ἄγος, m. |
| ndpipe | Aſpĕra Artēria, æ, *f.* | 2 Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f. |
| ngs or Lights | Pulmo, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Πνεύμων, ωνος, m. |
| reath | Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n. |
| idriff | Diăphragma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n. |
| eart | Cor, dis, *n.* | 2 Καρδία, ας, f. |
| omach | Ventrĭcŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Γαστρίδιον, ίου, n. |
| outh of the Sto- | Stŏmăchus, i, *m.* | 3 Στόμαχος, άχου, m. |
| h | | |
| owels | Viſcĕra, um, *m.* | 3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, f. |
| all-guts | Lactes, ium, *f.* | 5 Χολάδες, ων, f. |
| | Inteſtīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἔντερον, έρου, n. |
| iver | Jĕcur, ŏris, *n.* | 5 Ἧπαρ, ατος, n. |
| leen or Milt | Lien, ēnis, *m.* | 5 Σπλήν, σπληνός, m. |
| iſentery | Mĕſentĕrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μεσεντέριον, ίου, n. |
| aul | Omentum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἐπίπλοον, όου, n. |
| dney | Ren, rēnis, *m.* | 3 Νεφρός, οῦ, m. |
| Bladder | Vēsīca, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Κύστις, εως, f. |

## XIII.

### ſome Acci- ts of the Body.

HE Look
Paleneſs
or handſom
oured or ugly
or Hail
nt
arf
eaded

### *De quibuſd. Corporis Accidentibus.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A | Spectus, ûs, *m.* | 2 c. Πρόσωπις, εως, f. |
| | Pallor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ὠχρότης, ητος, f. |
| | Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 1 c. Κάλλος, εος, ους, n. |
| | Formōſus, i, *m.* | 3 Καλός, ή, όν, m. |
| | Deformis, is, *m.* | 5 Αἰσχρός, ά, όν, m. |
| | Craſſus, i, *m.* ŏbēſus. | 5 Παχύς, εῖα, ύ, m. |
| | Grăcĭlis, is, *m.* | 3 Ἰσχνός, ή, όν, m. |
| | Pinguis, is, *m.* | 1 c. Πίμελης, ητος -ῆς, m. |
| | Măcer, cri, *m.* | 3 Λιπαρός, ά, όν, m. |
| | Sānus, i, *m.* | 1 c. Ὑγιής, ές -ῆς, com. |
| | Vălĭdus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἰσχυρός, ά, όν, m. (κνημ. |
| | Prōcērus, i, *m.* | 3 Μακρός, ά, όν, m. Εὐμή. |
| | Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.* | 3 Μικρός τῇ ἡλικίᾳ. |
| | Gĭgas, antis, *m.* | 5 Γίγας, αντος, m. |
| | Nānus, i. *m.* | 3 Νάνος, ου, m. |
| | Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, άλου, m. |
| | Calvus, i, *m.* | 3 Φαλακρός, ά, όν, m. |

Curl'd

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Curl'd* | Crispus, i, *m.* | 5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m. |
| *Blind* | Cæcus, i, *m.* | 3 Τυφλὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Purblind* | Myops, ōpis, *m.* | 5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com. |
| *One-eyed* | Luscus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος, ο, m. |
| *Blear-eyed* | Lippus, i, *m.* | 5 Λιμπὸς, ῶντος, m. |
| *Squint-eyed* | Străbo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Στραβὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Deaf* | Surdus, i, *m.* | 3 Κωφὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Stammering* | Balbus, i, *m.* | 3 Ψελλὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Lisping* | Blæsus, i, *m.* | 3 Τραυλὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Toothless* | Edentŭlus, i, *m.* | 2 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m. |
| *Dumb* | Mūtus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄφωνος, ου, m. |
| *Long-tongued* | Linguax, ācis, *m.* | 1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος ους, o |
| *Great-nosed* | Nāso, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Μεγαλόῤῥην, ινος, m. |
| *Blubber-lipped* | Lăbeo, onis, *m.* | 5 Χείλων, ωνος, m. |
| *Crump-shoulder'd* | Gibbōsus, i, *m.* | 3 Κυρτὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Left-handed* | Scævus, i, *m.* | 3 Σκαιὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Gor-bellied* | Ventrĭcōsus, i, *m.* | 5 Μεγαγαστωρ, ορος, m. |
| *Bow-legged* | Valgus, i, *m.* | 3 Βλαισὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Splay-footed* | Plancus, i, *m.* | 5 Πλαπόπους, οδος, m. |
| *Lame* | Claudus, i, *m.* | 3 Χωλὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Maimed* | Mancus, i, *m.* | 3 Πηρὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Sleep* | Somnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὕπνος, ου, m. |
| *Watching* | Vĭgĭlia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f. |
| *A Dream* | Insomnium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n. |
| *Panting* | Anhēlĭtus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Hiccough* | Singultus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Λυγξ, γγὸς, f. |
| *Sneezing* | Sternūtātio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Πτερμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Yawning* | Oscĭtātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Χάσμη, ης n. |
| *Stretching* | Pandĭculātio, onis, *f.* | 5 Σκορδύλημα, ατος, m. |
| *Hunger* | Fāmes, is, *f.* | 3 Λιμὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Thirst* | Sĭtis, is, *f.* | 2 Δίψα, ης, f. |
| *Loathing* | Fastĭdium, ii, *n.* | 2 Ναυτία, ας, f. |
| *The Voice* | Vox, vōcis, *f.* | 2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Speech* | Sermo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Λόγος, ου, m. |
| *Laughter* | Rīsus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Γέλως, ωτος, m. |
| *Weeping* | Flētus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Κλαυθμὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Whispering* | Sŭsurrus, i, *m.* | 3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Singing* | Cantus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Sigh* | Suspīrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Στεναγμὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Snorting* | Rhonchus, i, *m.* | 3 Ῥόγχος, ου, m. |
| *Blushing* | Rŭbor, ōris, *m.* | 1 c. Ἐρεύθος, εος ους, n |
| *Quaking or Trembling* | Trĕmor, oris, *m.* | 3 Τρόμος, ου, m. |
| *Gray-Hairs* | Cānĭties, ei, *f.* | 5 Πολιότης, ητος, m. |
| *A Wrinkle* | Ruga, æ, *f.* | 5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος, f. |

## IX.

| Of Diſeaſes. | *De Morbis.* | Περὶ Νοσημάτων. |
|---|---|---|
| A *Diſeaſe* | MOrbus, i, *m.* | 3 Νόσος, υ, f. |
| *Sick* | Ægrōtus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄῤῥωστος, υ, co. |
| *ickneſs* | Vălĕtūdo adverſa. | 2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f. |
| *eak* | Infirmus, i, *m.* | 1 c. Ἀσθενὴς, ἐς, ῆς, c. |
| *ain* | Dŏlor, ōris, *m.* | 1 c. Ἄλγος, ους, ος, n. |
| *Wound* | Vulnus, ĕris, *n.* | 5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n. |
| *Bruiſe* | Contūſio, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n. |
| *Stroke* | Plāga, æ, *f.* | 1 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Sore or Ulcer* | Ulcus, ĕris, *n.* | 1 c. Ἕλκος, ους, ος, n. |
| *Swelling* | Tŭmor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Ὄγκος, υ, m. |
| *Gangrene* | Gangræna, æ, *f.* | 2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f. |
| *Felon* | Fūrunculus, i, *m.* | 3 Δοθιον, υ, n. |
| *Tetter or Ringworm* | Herpes, ētis, *m.* | 5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m. |
| *Bliſter* | Vēſīcŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Φύσκα, ης, & Φύσιγξ. |
| *Wheal* | Păpŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, n. |
| *Whirlow* | Părōnўchia, æ, *f.* | 2 Παρωνυχία, ης, f. |
| *Pimple* | Puſtŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f. |
| *eckles* | Lentigo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Scald-head* | Tinea capitis. | |
| *ndroof* | Furfŭres, um, *m.* | 2 Πιτυρίασις, άσιως, f. |
| *Anthony's-Fire* | Ērўſĭpĕlas, ătis, *n.* | 5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n. |
| *Leproſie* | Lĕpra, æ, *f.* | 2 Λέπρα, ας, f. |
| *Itch* | Scăbies, ei, *f.* | 2 Ψώρα, ας, f. |
| *hing* | Prūrĭtus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Scab of a Wound or Sore* | Cruſta, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f. |
| *Scar* | Cĭcātrix, īcis, *f.* | 2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *rd Skin or Brawniſs* | Callus, i, *m.* | 3 Τύλος, ου, m. |
| *Plague* | Peſtis, is, *f.* | 3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Fever* | Fĕbris, is, continua, *f.* | 3 Πυρετὸς, οῦ, m συνεχὴς. |
| *Ague* | Febris intermittens. | 3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων. |
| *third Ague or Quartan* | Febris quartāna. | 3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m. |
| *Tertian or each day Ague* | Febris tertiāna. | 3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m. |
| *Quotidian or every day Ague* | Febris quŏtĭdiāna. | 3 Ἀμφημερινὸς οῦ, m. |
| *Small-Pox* | Vāriŏlæ, ārum, *f.* | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *The Measles* | Morbilli, ōrum, *m.* | (εασμὸς, ῦ, |
| *The French-Pox* | Lŭes, is, Vĕnĕrea. | 2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. 3. |
| *The Consumption* | Tābes, is, *f.* | 5 Ὕδρωψ, πος, m. |
| *The Dropsie* | Hȳdrops, ōpis, *m.* | 2 Ἐπιλη-ψία, ας, f. |
| *The Falling-Sickness* | Ἐpĭlepsĭa, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, |
| *The Apoplexy* | Ἀpŏplexia, æ, *f.* | 3 Λήθαργος, ου, m. |
| *The Lethargy* | Lēthargus, i, *m.* | 5 Νωθεότης, ητος, |
| *Drowsiness* | Vĕternus, i, *m.* | 2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως |
| *Amazedness* | Stŭpor, ōris, *m.* | 2 c. Παράλυσις, εως |
| *The Palsie* | Părălўsis, is, *f.* | 2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως, |
| *Numbness* | Torpor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Σπασμὸς, ου, m. |
| *The Cramp* | Spasmus, i, *m.* | 1 Ἐφιάλτης, ου, m |
| *The Night-Mare* | Incŭbus, i, *m.* | 3 Κλινικὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Bed-rid* | Clīnĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Δῖνος, ου, m. |
| *Dizziness* | Vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 Φρενῖτις, ιδος, f. |
| *Frensie* | Phrĕnēsis, is, *f.* | 3 Μανία, ας, f. |
| *Madness* | Insānia, æ, *f.* | 2 Παραφροσύνη, |
| *Dotage* | Lēthrium, ii, *n.* | 2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, |
| *The Head-ach* | Cĕphălalgia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, |
| *The Megrim* | Hĕmĭcrānia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὀδοντάλγια, ας, |
| *The Tooth-ach* | Ὀdontalgia, æ, *f.* | 2 Κόρυζα, ης, f. |
| *A Cold* | Grăvēdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 Βὴξ, χὸς, f. |
| *A Cough* | Tussis, is, *f.* | 2 Καταρρῶος, ου, m |
| *A Catarrh* | Cătarrhus, i, *m.* | |
| *The Chin-Cough* | Cătarrhus fĕrīnus sive Tussis convulsīva. | |
| *Hoarseness* | Raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 1 c. Βεβῆχος, ου- |
| *The Rickets* | Rāchītis, ĭdis, *f.* | |
| *The Squinancy* | Angīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Κυνάγχη, ης, f. |
| *Rheum* | Rheuma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Tissick* | Asthma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Ἆσθμα, αλος, |
| *Fainting* | Languor, ōris, *m.* | 2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, |
| *Swooning* | Līpŏthўmia, æ, *f.* | 2 Λειποθυμία, ας, |
| *The Pluriſie* | Pleurītis, ĭtĭdis, *f.* | 5 Πλευρεῖτις, ιδος, |
| *Heart-burning* | Cardialgia, æ, *f.* | 2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f. |
| *Womens longing* | Pīca, æ, *f.* | 2 Κίττα, ης, f. |
| *The Green-Sickness* | Chlōrōsis, is, *f.* | 2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως, |
| *The Jaundice* | Ictĕrus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἴκτερος, έρου, m. |
| *A Tympany* | Tympănītes Hydrops. | 1 Τυμπανίτης, ου, m |
| *The Scurvy* | Scorbūtus, i, *m.* | 2 Στομακάκη, ης, |
| *The Colick* | Cōlĭcus dolor, *m.* | 2 Κωλικὴ, διάθεσις |
| *A Loosness* | Diarrhœa, æ, *f.* | 2 Διάῤῥοια, ας, f. |
| *Costiveness* | Alvus astricta seu dura. | 2 Κοιλία ξυρὰ, f. |
| *The Bloody-Flux* | Dysentĕria, æ, *f.* | 2 Δυσεντερία, ας, |
| *The Stone* | Calcŭlus, i, *m.* | 2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως |
| *Chafing or fretting* | Intertrīgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 5 Παράπτωμα, ατος |
| *The Strangury* | Strangūria, æ, *f.* | 2 Στραγγουρία, ας, |
| *A Rupture or Burstness* | Hernia, æ, *f.* | 2 Κήλη, ης, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Mother* | Hyſtĕrica, æ, Paſſio, *f.* | 5 Πνῖξ, ιγος. ὑστερικὴ, ſ. |
| *Gout* | Arthrītis, itĭdis, *f.* | 5 Ἀρθεῖτις, ιδος, f. |
| *Gout of the Foot* | Pōdagra, æ, *f. Which is alſo generally uſed for the Gout in any part.* | |
| *Running Gout* | Rheumătiſmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ῥευματισμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Piles* | Hæmorrhoĭdes, um, *f.* | 5 Αἱμορροΐδες, ων, f. |
| *Kings-Evil* | Strūmæ, arum, *f.* | 5 Χοιράδες, ων. f. |
| *Wolf or Cancer* | Cancer, cri, *m.* | 5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n. |
| *Wart* | Verrūca, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀκροχορδὼν, όνος, m. |
| *Mole* | Nævus, i, *m.* | 3 Σπῖλος, ου, m. |
| *Corn* | Clăvus, i, pedis, *m.* | 3 Ἦλος, ου, m. |
| *Kibe or Chilblain* | Pernio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Χίμετλον, ου, n. |
| *Nag-nails* | Rĕdŭvia, æ, *f.* | 2 Παρωνυχία, ας, ἀς, f. |
| *Fit* | Păroxyſmus, i, *m.* | 3 Παροξυσμὸς, ου, m. |
| *Phyſician* | Mĕdĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἰατρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Sick* | Mĕdĭcīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Medicine* | Mĕdĭcāmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Φάρμακον, ου, n. |
| *Remedy* | Rĕmĕdium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. Ἄκος, εος, ους, n. |
| *Apothecary* | Pharmăcŏpōla, æ, *m.* | 1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ου, m. |
| *Chirurgion* | Chīrurgus, i, *m.* | 3 Χειρουργὸς, οῦ, n. |
| *Blood-letting* | Phlĕbŏtŏmia, æ, *f.* | 2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f. |
| *Vomit* | Vŏmĭtus, ûs, *f.* | 3 Ἔμετος, ου, m. |
| *Lying* | Purgātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Κάθαρσις, εως, f. |
| *Clyſter* | Enĕma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Κλυσμὸς, ῆρος, m. |
| *Potion* | Pōtĭo, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Πόμα, ατος, n. |
| *Syrup* | Syrūpus, i, *m.* | 3 Σιρόπιον, ίου, n. |
| *Pill* | Pīlŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Καταπότιον, ίου, n. |
| *Plaiſter or Salve* | Emplaſtrum, i, *m.* | 3 Ἔμπλαστρον, ου, n. |
| *Cere-cloth* | Cērātum, i, *n.* | 3 Κηρωτὸν, οῦ, n. |
| *Tent* | Tūrunda æ *f.* Pēnĭcillus | 3 Μόλος, ου, m. |
| *Ointment* | Unguentum, i, *n.* | 3 Μύρον, ου, n. |
| *Oven* | Struma, æ, *f.* | 5 Χοιράς, άδος, f. |

## XV.

| Of Meat. | *De Cibo.* | Περὶ Βρώματων. |
|---|---|---|
| *Caterer* | Obsōnātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Ὀψώνης, ου, m. |
| *Food* | Victus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Τροφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Meal* | Rĕfectio, ōnis, *f.* | |
| *Breakfaſt* | Jentācŭlum, i, *m.* | 5 Ἀκράτισμα, ατος, n. |
| *Dinner* | Prandium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἄριστον, ου, n. |
| *Beaver* | Mĕrenda, æ, *f.* | 3 Παράδειπνον, ου, n. |
| *Supper* | Cœna, æ, *f.* | 3 Δεῖπνον, ου, n. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Feaſt* | Convīvium, ii, *n.* | 3 Συμπόσιον, ίυ, ſ. |
| *A Gueſt* | Convīva, æ, *m.* | 3 Συνδειπνος, ου, |
| *A Banquet* | Epŭlum, i, *n.* | 2 Εὐωχία, ας, ſ. |
| *Junkets or Sweet-meats* | Bellāria, orum, *n.* | 5 Τραγήματα, ατων, |
| *The firſt Courſe* | Prīma menſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Τραπεζα πρώτη. |
| *The Second Courſe* | Menſæ sĕcundæ. | 2 Τραπεζα δευτερα |
| | | 5 Επιδορπις, ιδος, |
| *A Meſs* | Ferculum, i, *n.* | 2 c. Παράθεσις, εως, |
| *Grace* | Grātiārum actio. | 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f. |
| *Dainties* | Dāpes, um, *f.* | 2 Τραπεζα πολυτελ |
| *A Table* | Menſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Τραπεζα, ἑζης, f. |
| *A Table-cloth* | Mappa, æ, *f.* | 2 Οθόνη, ης, f. |
| *A Napkin or Towel* | Mantēlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Χειρόμακτρον, ου, |
| *An Ewer* | Aquālis, is, *f.* | 3 Πέλλος, ου, f. |
| *A Baſon* | Pelvis, is, *m.* | 5 Νιπτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A ſquare Trencher* | Quādra, æ, *f.* | 5 Πίναξ, ακος, m. |
| *A round Trencher or Plate* | Orbis, is, *m.* | 3 Κύκλος, ου, m. |
| *A Salt-ſeller* | Sālīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, ου, n. |
| *Salt* | Sāl, sālis, *m.* | 5 Ἅλς, λός, m. |
| *Bread* / *A Loaf* | Pānis, is, *m.* | 3 Ἄρτος, ου, m. |
| *A Morſel* | Buccea, æ, *f.* | 2 Ψωμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Fine Flower* | Pollen, ĭnis, *m.* | 2 Παλλὰς, ης, f. |
| *Unleavened Bread* | Āzȳmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄζυμος, ύμου, m. |
| *Leavened Bread* | Fermentātus, i, *m.* | 1 Ζυμίτης, ου, m. |
| *Manchet or fine white Bread* | Sīlīgĭneus, i, *m.* | 1 Σιλιγνίτης, ου, m. |
| *Temſe-Bread* | Sĭmĭlāceus, i, *m.* | 1 Σεμιδαλίτης, ου, m |
| *Houſhold-Bread* | Cĭbārius, i, *m.* | 3 Αὐτόπυρος, ου, m |
| *Biſket* | Biſcoctus, i, *m.* | 3 Ναυπικὸς, ου, m. |
| *The Cruſt* | Cruſta, æ, *f.* | 5 Πλαξ, κός, f. |
| *The Crum* | Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* panis | 3 Μύελος, ου, m. |
| *A Crum of Bread* | Mīca, æ, *f.* | 3 Ψιχίον, ου, n. |
| *A Wafer* | Cruſtŭlum, i, *n.* Lībum, | 3 Πλακόεντον, ίυ, n |
| *A Simnel* | Torta, æ, *f.* (i, *n.* | 5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Pancake or Fritter* | Lăgănum, i, *n.* | 3 Λάγανον, ου, n. |
| *A Cake* | Plăcenta, æ, *f.* | 5 Πλακόεις, οῦς, ὁεντος, |
| *A Bread-basket* | Gănittrum, i, *n.* | 5 Κάνιστρον, ου, m. |
| *A Knife* | Culter, tri, *m.* | 4 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *An Edge* | Acies, ei, *f.* | 5 Στόμα, ατος, n. Ἀκρ |
| *A Carver* | Structor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Σιτόμος, ου, m. |
| *A Diſh* | Diſcus, i, *m.* | 3 Δίσκος, ου, m. |
| *A Porringer* | Cătillus, i, *m.* | 3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίυ, n |
| *A Platter* | Pătĭna, æ, *f.* | 2 Λεκάνη, ης, f. Πέλ |
| *A Ewer* | Acētābŭlum, i, *n.* | Ὀξυβαφον, ου, n. (ιδ |
| *A Spoon* | Cochleāre, is, *n.* | 2 Τορμὶς, ίδος, f. Ζωμὶ (σις, εως, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ttage or Broth | Juscŭlum, i, *n.* / Pulmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Ζωμός, οῦ, m. |
| ter-gruel | Flos lactis, *m.* | 5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n. |
| am | Lactūcīnia, orum, *n.* | 3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n. |
| ilk-meats | Zȳthŏgăla, actos, *n.* | 5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n. |
| Posset | Oxўgăla, actos, *n.* | 5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n. |
| Syllibub | Būtўrum, i, *n.* | 3 Βύτυρον, υ, n. |
| tter | Cāseus, i, *m.* | 3 Τυρός, οῦ, m. |
| eese | Artŏgăla, actos, *n.* | 5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n. |
| Custard | Sērum, i, lactis, *n.* | 3 Ὀρρός οῦ, m. |
| ey | Căro, nis, *f.* | 5 Σάρξ, κός, f. |
| sh | Caro: Bŏvīna, æ, *f.* / Vĭtŭlīna / Ovīna / Agnīna / Porcīna / Fĕrīna | Κρέας: Βόειον, είου. / Μόσχειον, είου. / Προβάτειον, είου. / Ἀρνειον, είου. / Χοίρειον, είου. / Θήρειον, είου. |
| Beef | Lardum, i, *n.* | 2 Πιμελὴ χοιρεία. |
| Veal | Succīdia, æ, *f.* | 2 Πέρνα, ης, f. |
| Mutton | Pĕtăso, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m. |
| Lamb | Gallum ăprugnum | |
| Pork | Caro: Assa, æ, *f.* / Elixa, æ / Coctĭlis, is / Tosta, æ / Frixa, æ / Jūrŭlenta, æ | Κρέας: Ὀπτὸν, οῦ. / Ἑφθὸν, οῦ. / Ὠπτημένον, οῦ. / Φρυκτὸν, οῦ. / Ζωμῶδες. |
| Venison | Carbōnella, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀπανθρακίσιμα, ίος, n. |
| acon | Mĭnūtal, is, *n.* | 5 Πεπεικομμα, ατος, n. |
| Flitch | Tŏmācŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Τομάχον, ίου, n. |
| Gammon of Bacon | Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m. |
| awn | Fartum, i, *n.* | |
| ost | Fartor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, οῦ, m. |
| oil'd | Pappa, æ, *f.* | 2 Μάζα, ης, f. |
| ak'd | Bŏtŭlus, i, *m.* | |
| roil'd | | |
| ried | † Lūcānĭca, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m. |
| ewed | Hilla, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων, n. |
| rbonadoed Meat | Artŏcrea, æ, *f.* | 5 c. Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος, n. |
| inc'd Meat | Artŏmēlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλου, n. |
| eat cut in Gobbets | Acētārium, ii, *n.* | |
| Gut-Pudding | Acētum, i, *n.* | 1 c. Ὄξος, εος ους, n. |
| Pudding | Oleum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n. |
| Pudding-maker | | |
| dding-meat or Pap | | |
| Black-Pudding or Blood-Pudding | | |
| Sausage | | |
| Chitterlin | | |
| Flesh-Pie | | |
| Apple-Pie | | |
| Sallet | | |
| negar | | |
| l | | |

Meat

Other words there are that signifie a Sausage, as *Isicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, because the Italians at this day call a Sausage *Luganica*.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Sauce* | Intinctus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, |
| *Pickle* | Mŭria, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἅλμη, ης, f. |
| *Verjuice of Grapes* | Omphăcium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίυ, n, |
| *Verjuice of Crabs* | Agrefta, æ, *f.* | |

## XVI.

## Of Drink.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Drink* | Pŏtus, ûs, *m.* | 2 c. Πόσις, εως, f. |
| *A Draught* | Hauſtus, ûs, *m.* | |
| *Wine* | Vīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Οἶνος, υ, m. |
| *New Wine* | Muſtum, i, *n.* | 1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος, ους, |
| *Dead Wine* | Vappa, æ, *f.* | 1 Ἐκλεπίας, ου, m. |
| *White Wine* | Vinum Gallĭcū album | Οἶνος Γλυκὺς λευκὸς |
| *Claret* | Vinum Gallic. rŭbrum | Οἶνος Γλυκὺς ἐρυθρὸς |
| *Sack* | Vinum Hiſpānĭcum. | |
| *Canary* | Vinum Cănārienſe | |
| *Wormwood Wine* | Vinum Abſinthītes | 1 Ἀψινθίτης, ου, m. |
| *Mead or Metheglin* | Muſſum, i, *n.* | 5 Οἰνόμελι, ἰτος, |
| *Sider* | Mĕlītes, æ, *m.* | 1 Μηλίτης, ου, m. |
| *Perry* | Apītes, æ, *m.* | 1 Ἀπίτης, ου, m. |
| *Beer or Ale* | Cĕrĕvīſia, æ, *f.* | 3 Ζῦθος, ου, m. |
| *Beverage* | Poſca, æ, *f.* | 3 Ὀξύκρατον, ου, n. |
| *A Brewer* | Cĕrĕvīſiārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Ζυθοπώλης, ου, m. |
| *Dregs* | Fæx, fæcis, *f.* | 5 Τρύξ, γός, f. |
| *Strong-water* | Aqua ardens | |
| *A Pot* | Pōcŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ποτήριον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Flagon* | Lăgēna, æ, *f.* | 3 Λάγυνος, υ, |
| *A Beaker* | Crāter, ēris, *m.* | 5 Κρατὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Bowl* | Pătĕra, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Jug or Cup* | Scyphus, i, *m.* | 3 Σκύφος, ου, m. |
| *A Bottle or Jack* | Uter, tris, *m.* | 3 Ἀσκὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Chalice* | Călix, ĭcis, *m.* | 5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f. |
| *A Can or Tankard* | Canthărus, i, *m.* | 3 Κάνθαρος, ου, m. |
| *A Glaſs* | Poculum vĭtreum, *n.* | 3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, |
| *A Butler* | Prōmus, i, *m.* | 1 Ταμίας, ου, m. |
| *A Cup-bearer* | Pincerna, æ, *m.* | 3 Οἰνοχόος, ου, m. |

## Of Apparel.

A Garment
Clothing
Cloth
Linen
Canvas
Sattin
Cotton
Silk
Velvet
Sack-Cloth
An Hat
An Hat-band
A Cap
A Coif
A Cross-Cloth
A Cawl
A Fillet
A Fan
A Bongrace
An Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Neck-lace
A Chain
A Bracelet
A Spangle
A Band
A Shirt or Smock
A Wastcoat
A Stomacher
A Doublet
A Sleeve
A Pair of Breeches
A Button
A Point
A Girdle
A Skirt
A Gown
A Coat
A Loose-Gown

## *De Vestitu.*

VEstis, is, *f.*
Vestītus, ûs, *m.*
Pannus, i, *m.*
Linteum, i, *n.*
Cānnăbeum, i, *n.*
Xylĭnum, i, *n.*
Gossўpium, ii, *n.*
Sērĭcum, i, *n.*
Hŏlŏsērĭcum, i, *n.*
Saccus i, *m.*
Gălērus, i, *m.*
Spīra, æ, *f.*
Pīleus, i, *m.*
Căpĭtal, ālis, *n.*
Plăgŭla, æ, *f.*
Rētĭculum, i, *m.*
Vitta, æ, *f*
Flabellum, i, *n.*
Umbella, æ, *f.*
Pĕplum, i, *n.*
Inauris, is, *f.*
Mŏnīle, is, *n.*
Torquis, is, *com.*
Armilla, æ, *f.*
Bractea, æ, *f.*
Collā e, is, *n.*
Intĕrŭla, æ, *f.* Indūsium, i, *n.*
Sŭbŭcŭla, æ, *f.*
Pectŏrāle, is, *n.*
Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*
Mănĭca, æ, *f.*
Braccæ, arum, *f.*
Fībŭla, æ, *f.*
Līgŭla, æ, *f.*
Cingŭlum, i, *n.*
Fimbria, æ, *f.*
Tŏga, æ, *f.*
Tŭnĭca, æ, *f.*
Stŏla, æ, *f.*

## Περὶ Ἐσθῆτος.

3 c. Ἱμάτιον, ίυ, n.
2 c. Ἔσθης, εως, f.
1 c. Ῥάκος, ες, n.
2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
3 Καννάβινον, υ, n.
3 Ξύλινον, λίνον, n.
3 Ξυλόξυλον, υ, n.
3 Σηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
5 Ὁλοσηρικόν, ῦ, n.
3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
3 Πέτασος, άσυ, m.
2 Σπεῖρα, ας, f.
3 Πῖλος, υ, m.
5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, n.
3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλυ, m.
5 Ἄμπυξ, υκος, com.
5 Ῥῖνὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Σκιάδιον, ίυ, n.
3 Πέπλος, υ, m.
5 Ἐνωτίαι, υ, n.
3 Ἅρμος, υ, m.
3 Στρεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
3 Περιβραχόνιον, υ, n.
3 Πέταλον, αλυ, n.
3 Περίδραχμίλιον, ίυ, n.
3 Χιτωνίσκος, υ, m.
5 Ὑποκάτων, ωνος, m.
3 Παρσερνίδιον, υ, n.
5 Διπλοὶς, ίδος, f.
5 Χειρὶς, ίδος, f.
5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
2 Περόνη, ης, f.
5 Σφαιρωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
3 Κράσπεδον, υ, n.
2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
2 Στόλη, ης, f.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Jacket* | Tŭnĭcŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Χιτώνιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Cloak* | Pallium, i, *n.* | 1c. Φᾶρος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A ſkort Cloak* | Chlămys, ydis, *f.* | 5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f. |
| *A Caſſock* | Săgum, i, *n.* | 3 Σάγος, υ, m. |
| *An Apron* | Præcinctōrium, ii, *n.* | 5 Περίζωμα, ατος, |
| *Stockings* | Tĭbiālia, ium, *n.* | 5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Garter* | Faſcia crūrālis, | 5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος, |
| *A Boot* | Ocrea, æ, *f.* | 5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Spur* | Calcar, āris, *n.* | 3 Κέντρον, υ, n. |
| *A Shoo* | Calceus, i, *m.* | 5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος, |
| *A Shoo-Latchet* | Corrīgia, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἱμὰς, άντος, m. |
| *A Slipper* | Crĕpĭda, æ, *f.* | 5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Sole* | Sŏlea, æ, *f.* | 5 Πέλμα, ατος, n. |
| *Socks* | Sŏcci, orum, *m.* | 1 Ἐμβάτης, ου, m. |
| *A Buskin* | Cŏthurnus, i, *m.* | 3 Κόθορνος, ὁρνυ, |
| *A Glove* | Chīrŏthēca, æ, *f.* | 2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f. |
| *A Hook or Claſp* | Uncus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἔγκυκλον, υ, n. Ὀγκὸς |
| *An Eye* | Ocellus, i, *m.* | 2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Ring* | Annŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Δακτύλιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Veil* | Vēlum, i, *n.* | 5 Περικάλυμμα, ατος, |
| *An Handkerchief* | Sūdārium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ῥινόμακτρον, υ, n. |
| *A Bodkin* | Acus crīnālis. | 3 Ξανθὸν, ῦ, n. |
| *A Pocket* | Lŏcŭlus, i, *m.* | |
| *Stilts* | Grallæ, arum, *f.* | 3 Καλόβαθρα, ων, n. |

## XVIII.

| Of Buildings. | *De Ædificiis, & eorum partibus.* | Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν. |
|---|---|---|
| *A Building* | Ædĭfĭcium, ii, *n.* | 2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A City* | Urbs, bis, *f.* | 2 c. Πόλις, εως, f. |
| *A Gate* | Porta, æ, *f.* | 2 Πύλη, ης, f. |
| *A Portcullis* | Cătarracta, æ, *f.* | 1 Καταῤῥάκτης, υ, m. |
| *A Tower* | Turris, is, *f.* | 3 Πύργος, υ, m. |
| *A Caſtle* | Arx, arcis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f. |
| *An Houſe* | Dŏmus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Οἶκος, υ, m. |
| *A Palace* | Pălātium, ii, *n.* | 2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Cottage* | Căſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Καλύβη, ης, f. |
| *A Conduit* | Aquæductus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f. |
| *A Conduit-Pipe* | Tŭbus, i, *m.* | 5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *n Hospital* | Ptŏchŏtrophīum, ii, *n.* | 3 Πτωχοτροφεῖον, ου, n. |
| *College* | Collēgium, ii, *n.* | |
| *Library* | Bībliothēca, æ, *f.* | 2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f. |
| *Court or Sessions-house* | Cūria, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἀρχεῖον, ου, n. |
| *Exchange* | Cambium, ii, *n.* | |
| *Magazin or Store-house* | Rĕpŏsĭtōrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f. |
| *Senate-house* | Sĕnācŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Βουλευτήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Religious house or Monastery* | Mŏnāstērium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μοναστήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Sisters* | Pĕrĭstўlium, ii, *n.* Portĭcus, ûs, *f.* | 3 Περιστύλιον, ίου, n. |
| *Play-house* | Theātrum, i, *n.* | 3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n. |
| *Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally* | Sphæristērium, ii, *n.* | 3 Σφαιριστήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Race* | Stădium, ii, *n.* | 3 Στάδιον, ίου, n. |
| *Stand* | Carcĕres, um, *m.* | 2 Ἀφετηρία, ας, f. |
| *Goal* | Mēta, æ, *f.* | 5 Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *Inn* | Dīversōrium, ii, *n.* | 5 Καταλυμα, ατος, n. |
| *Tavern* | Tăberna vīnāria, *f.* | 3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου, n. |
| *Victualling-house* | Caupōna, æ, *f.* | 3 Καπηλεῖον, ου, n. |
| *Books-Shop* | Pŏpīna, æ, *f.* | 3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ίου, n. |
| *Shop or Workhouse* | Offĭcīna, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Shambles* | Măcellum, i, *n.* | 3 Κρεοπώλιον, ίου, n. |
| *Apothecaries-Shop* | Pharmācŏpōlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ίου, n. |
| *Jail or Prison* | Carcer, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίου, n. |
| *House of Correction* | Ergastŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Stair of Stocks* | Cippus, i, *m.* | 2 Ποδοκάκη, ης, f. Ξύλον. |
| *Gallory* | Nūmella, æ, *f.* | 3 Κλοιὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Gallows* | Pătĭbŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Market-place* | Fŏrum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *Town* | Oppĭdum, i, *n.* | 3 Πολίχνιον, ίου, n. |
| *Street* | Plătēa, æ, *f.* | 2 Πλατεῖα, ας, f. |
| *Lane* | Vĭcus, i, *m.* | 2 Ῥύμη, ης, f. |
| *Alley or narrow-lane* | Angĭportus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Στενωπὸς, οῦ, com. |
| *Country Town or Village* | Pāgus, i, *m.* | 2 Κώμη, ης, f. |
| *Booth* | Tentōrium, ii, *n.* | 2 Σκηνὴ, ης, f. |
| *Stald* | Caula, æ, *f.* | 2 Αὐλία, ας, f. |
| *Stable* | Equīle, is, *n.* Stabŭlum, i, *n* | 3 Ἱπποστάσιον, ίου, n. |

Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophia* and *Ptochodochia*; for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomia*.

A Rack

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Rack* } *A Manger* } | Præsēpe, is, *n.* | 2 Φάτνη, ης, f. |
| *A Swine-ſty* | Hăra, æ, *f.* | 3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Coop or Pen* | Cors, cortis, *f.* | 5 Ὀρνιθών, ῶνος, m |
| *A Pigeon-houſe* | Cŏlumbārium, ii, *n.* | 5 Περιστερεών, ῶνος, m |
| *An Hall* | Aula, æ, *f.* | 2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Kitchen* | Cŭlīna, æ, *f.* | 3 Μαγειρεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Parlour* | Conclāve diſcŭbĭtōriū | 3 Τεικλίνιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Dining-Room* | Prænsōrium, ii, *n.* | |
| *A Bed-Chamber* | Cŭbĭcŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Κοιτών, ῶνος, m. |
| *An inner-Room* | Pĕnĕtrāle, is, *n.* } | 3 Μυχὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Cloſet or any Room in general* | Conclāve, is, *n.* } | |
| *A Study* | Mūsēum, i, *n.* | 3 Μυσεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Privy or Houſe of Office* | Latrīna, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀφεδρών, ῶνος, |
| *A Cellar* | Cella, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Buttery or Store-Houſe* | Promptuārium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ταμιεῖον, ῦ, n. |
| *A Larder* | Cārnārium, ii, *n.* | |
| *A Garret or upper-Room* | Cœnācŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀνώγειον, υ, n. |
| *A Gallery* | Pergŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Περίολὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Bake-houſe* | Piſtrīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, υ, |
| *A Mill* | Mŏla, æ, *f.* | 2 Μύλη, ης, f. |
| *A Brick* | Lăter, ĕris, *m.* | 3 Πλίνθος, υ, m. |
| *A Tile* | Tĕgŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Κέραμος ἄμυ. m |
| *A Shingle* | Scandŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, |
| *Lime* | Calx, cis, *f.* | 3 Τίταν-ος, υ, f. Κονί |
| *Plaſter or Parget* | Tectōrium, ii, *n.* | 5 Κονίαμα, ατος, |
| *Mortar* | Intrītum, i, *n.* | |
| *Clay* | Lŭtum, i, *n.* | 3 Πηλὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Rubbiſh* | Rūdus, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Ἐρείπιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Foundation* | Fundāmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Θεμέλιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Wall* | Păries, ĕtis, *m.* | 1 c. Τεῖχ-ος, εος, υ |
| *A Pillar* | Cŏlumna, æ, *f.* | 4 Κίων, ον-ος, com |
| *A Corner* | Angŭlus, i, *m.* | 2 Γωνία, ας, f. |
| *A Porch* | Veſtĭbŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Πρόθυρον, υ, n. |
| *A Penthouſe* | Complŭvium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κατάκλυσμον, υ, |
| *A Gate* | Jānua, æ, *f.* } | 2 Θύρα, ας, f. |
| *A Door* | Oſtium, ii, *n.* } | |
| *A Knocker or Ring of a Door* | Cornix, īcis, *f.* | 2 Κορώνη, ης, f. |
| *A Latch* | Clauſtrum, i, *n.* | 3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n. |
| *A Bar* | Rĕpāgŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἐπίκλὶς, ῖτος, |
| *A Chink* | Rīma, æ, *f.* | 2 Κλισθεία, ας, f. Ὀπ |
| *A Fore-door* | Antīcum, i, *n.* | 3 Πρόθυρον, ὑρυ, |

A

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Back-door* | Postīcum, i, *n.* | 3 Ψαλδόθυρον, ου, n. |
| *Lock* | Sĕra, æ, *f.* | 3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n. |
| *Key* | Clāvis, is, *m.* | 3 Κλεὶς, δός, f. |
| *Bolt* | Obex, ĭcis, *d.* Pessŭlus, i. | 3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Hinge* | Cardo, ĭnis, *com.* | 3 c. Στροφὶς, ίγος, m. |
| *Lintel* | Sŭperlīmināre, is, *n.* | 3 Ὑπόθυρον, υ, n. |
| *Poſt* | Postis, is, *m.* | 5 Παραστὰς, άδος, f. |
| *Picket* | Ostiŏlum, i, *n.* | 3 Θυρεῖδιον, ίου, n. |
| *ding-doors* | Valvæ, arum, *f.* | 5 Δικλὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Threſhold* | Līmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Οὐδὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Window* | Fĕnestra, æ, *f.* | 5 Θυρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Caſement* | Transenna, æ, *f.* | 5 Κισσὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Lattice* | Cancelli, orum, *m.* | 3 Δρυόφακτος, άκτου, m. |
| *Roof an Houſe* | Tectum, i, *n.* | 2 Στέγη, ης, f. |
| *Ridge* | Fastīgium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίου, n. |
| *Eaves* | Suggrundium, ii, *n.* | 3 Γεῖσον, υ, n. |
| *Arch* | Fornix, ĭcis, *m.* | 2 Καμάρα, ας, f. |
| *baulted Roof* | Lăquear, āris, *n.* | 5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n. |
| *Prop* | Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Beam* | Trabs, ābis, *f.* | 3 Δοκὸς, οῦ, f. |
| *Rafter* | Tignum, i, *n.* | 5 Δοκὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Board* | Tăbŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σανὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Nail* | Clāvus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἧλος, ου, m. |
| *Lath* | Assercŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Σανίδιον, ίου, n. |
| *Pin or Peg* | Paxillus, i, *m* | 3 Πάσσαλος, άλου, m. |
| *Story* | Contignatio, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Στέγασμα, άτος, n. |
| *Pavement* | Pāvīmentum, i, *n.* | 1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος -ους, n. |
| *Floor* | Sŏlum, i, *n.* | 3 Πέδον, υ, n. |
| *irs* | Scālæ, arum, *f.* | 5 Κλίμαξ, ακος, f. |
| *ding-Stairs* | Scalæ cŏchlides, *f.* | 5 Κλίμαξ ἑλικτή. |
| *Step or Round* | Grădus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Βαθμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Cieling* | Concămēratio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f. |
| *Chimney* | Cămīnus, i, *m.* | 2 Καπνοδόχη, ης, f. |
| *Hearth* | Fŏcus, i, *m.* | 2 Ἑστία, ας, f. |
| *Furnace* | Fornax, ācis, *f.* | 3 Κάμινος, υ, f. |
| *Oven* | Furnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἶπνος, υ, f. Κλίβανος, υ. |

## XIX.

| Of GOD. | *De DEO.* | Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ. |
|---|---|---|
| GOD | DEus, i, *m.* | 3 Θεὸς, οῦ, m. |
| The Godhead | Deĭtas, ātis, *f.* | Θεότης, ητος, f. |
| Lord | Dŏminus, i, *m.* | 3 Κύριος, ου, m. |

Lordſhip

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Lordship* | Dŏmĭnium, i, *n.* | 5 Κυριότης, ητος, f. |
| *An Attribute* | Attrĭbūtum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἐπίθετον, υ, n. |
| *Infinite* | Infīnītus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄπειρος, ου, m. |
| *Eternal* | Æternus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀίδιος, ίου, m. |
| *Blessed* | Bēātus, i, *m.* | 3 Μακάριος, ίου, m. |
| *Perfect* | Perfectus, i, *m.* | 3 Τέλειος, είου, m. |
| *Simple* | Simplex, ĭcis, *m.* | 3 Ἁσώφιστος, έτου, m. |
| *Immutable* | Immūtabĭlis, is, *m.* | 3 Ἀμετάβολος, όλου, m. |
| *Incomprehensible* | Incomprehensĭbĭlis, is. | 3 Ἀκατάληπτος, ου, m. |
| *Essence* | Essĕntia, æ, *f.* | 2 Οὐσία, ας, f. |
| *Unity* | Unĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Ἑνότης, ότητος, f. |
| *A Person* | Persōna, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Ὑπόστασις, εως, f. |
| *Trinity* | Trĭnĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Τειὰς, άδος, f. |
| *The FATHER* | Păter, tris, *m.* | 5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρὸς, m. |
| *Unbegotten* | Ingĕnĭtus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀγέννητος, ου, m. |
| *The Creator* | Creātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Κτίστης, ου, m. |
| *Creation* | Creātio, ōnis, *m.* | 2 c. Κτίσις, εως, f. |
| *The SON* | Fīlius, ii, *m.* | 5 Υἱὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Begotten* | Gĕnĭtus, i, *m.* | 3 Γεννητὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Jesus* | Jēsus, u, *m.* | Ἰησοῦς, οῦ, m. |
| *Christ* | Christus, i, *m.* | 3 Χειστὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Redeemer* | Rĕdemptor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *Redemption* | Redemptio, ōnis, *m.* | 2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f. |
| *A Price* | Prĕtium, ii, *n.* | 3 Λύτρον, υ, n. |
| *A Saviour* | Salvātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Σωτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *Salvation* | Salvātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Σωτηρία, ας, f. |
| *A Mediator* | Mĕdiātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Μεσίτης, ου, m. |
| *Incarnation* | Incarnātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, |
| *Conception* | Conceptio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, |
| *Nativity* | Nātīvĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f. |
| *Temptation* | Tentātio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Πειρασμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Transfiguration* | Transfigūrātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, εως |
| *The Cross* | Crux, cis, *f.* | 3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Crucifixion* | Crūcĭfixio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Σταύρωσις, εως, |
| *A Miracle* | Mīrāculum, i, *n.* | 5 Θαῦμα, τος, n. |
| *Resurrection* | Rĕsurrectio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, |
| *Ascension* | Ascensio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, |
| *Intercession* | Intercessio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἔντευξις, εως, f. |
| *A Judge* | Jūdex, ĭcis, *com.* | 2 Κριτὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *Judgment* | Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.* | 2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f. |
| *Heaven* | Cœlum, i, *n.* | 3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Glory* | Glōria, æ, *f.* | 2 Δόξα, ης, f. |
| *Hell* | Infernus, i, *m.* | 1 Ἅδης, ου, m. |
| *Torment* | Tormentum, i, *n.* | 3 Βάσανος, άνου, f. |
| *The HOLY GHOST* | Spīrĭtus sanctus, *m.* | 5 Πνεῦμα ἅγιον, n. |
| *Proceeding* | Prōcēdens, tis, *m.* | 3 Ἐκπορεύομενος, ου, m. |
| *The Sanctifier* | Sanctĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος, m. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Comforter | Consōlātor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Παράκλητος, ήτου, m. |
| ift | Dōnum, i, *n.* | 5 Χάρισμα, ΤΟ, n. |
| ce | Grātia, æ, *f.* | 5 Χάρις, ιτος, f. |

## XX.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| created Spirits. | *De Spiritibus creatis.* | Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτιστῶν. |
| AN *Angel* | ANgĕlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἄγγελος, έλου, m. |
| *A Spirit* | Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.* | 5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n. |
| *Saint* | Sanctus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m. |
| *e Devil* | Diăbŏlus, i, *m.* | 3 Διάβολος, όλου, m. |
| *Fiend* | Fŭria, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀλάστωρ, ὀρος, m. |
| *Bugbear* | Terrĭtŭlāmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Μορμολύκειον, ου, n. |
| *Apparition* | Spectrum, i, *n.* | 5 Φάντασμα, ατος, n. |
| *Witch* | Sāga, æ, *f.* | 2 Φαρμακεύτεια, ίας, f. |
| *Conjurer* | Exorcista, æ, *m.* | 1 Ἐξορκιστὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *Soul* | Ănĭma, æ, *f.* | 2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Vegetative* | Anima: Vĕgētātīva, æ, *f.* | Αὐξητικὴ |
| *Sensitive* | Sensĭtīva, æ, *f.* | Αἰσθητικὴ } Ψυχή. |
| *Rational* } Soul | Rātiōnālis, is, *f.* | Λογικὴ |
| *Man* | Vir, vĭri, *m.* | 5 Ἀνὴρ, ἀρος, ἀνδρός, m. |
| *Woman* | Mŭlier, ĕris, *f.* | 5 Γυνὴ, αικός, f. |

## XXI.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| f the Faculties of the Soul. | *De Facultatibus Animæ.* | Περὶ τῆς Δυνάμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς. |
| | ( I. ) | |
| the Senses and their Objects. | *De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.* | Περὶ Αἰσθήσεων καὶ Αἰσθητῶν. |
| THE SIGHT | VIsus, ûs, *m.* | 2 c. ὉΟρασις, εως, f. |
| *Light* | Lux, lūcis, *f.* | Φῶς, φωτός, n. |
| *ghtneſs* | Splendor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *rkneſs* | Tĕnebræ, arum, *f.* | 1 c. Σκότος, εος, ους, n. |
| *adow* | Umbra, æ, *f.* | 2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *lour* | Cŏlor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Χρόα, ᾶς, f. |
| *ite* | Albus, a, um. | Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m. |

Black

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Black* | Nĭger, a, um | Μέλας, αινα, ἄν. |
| *Gray* | Cānus, a, um, Cæſius, a, | Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, όν. |
| *Red* | Rŭber, bra, brum, (um | Ἐρυθρός, ὰ, όν. |
| *Yellow* | Flāvus, a, um, | Ξανθὸς, ὴ, όν. |
| *Blue* | Cærŭleus, a, um | Κυάνεος, α, ον. |
| *Purple* | Purpŭreus, a, um | Πορφύρεος, α, ον. |
| *Brown* | Fuſcus, a, um | Φαιὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Parti-coloured* | Diſcŏlor, ōris omn. gen. | Ἀτρεμόχροος, ὸα, |
| *The SMELL* | Odōrātus, ûs, *m.* | 2 c. Ὄσφρησις, εως, |
| *A Scent or Smell* | Odor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A ſweet Smell* | Frāgrantia, æ, *f.* | 2 Εὐωδία, ας, f. |
| *A Stink* | Fœtor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Δυσωδία, ας, f. |
| *The TAST* | Guſtus, ûs, *m.* | 2 c. Γεῦσις, εως, f. |
| *A Reliſh* | Săpor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Χυλὸς, ὸ, m. |
| *Sweet* | Dulcis, *m, f.* e, *n.* | Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ. |
| *Bitter* | Amārus, a, um. | Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Sower* | Acĭdus, a, um | Ὀξώδης, ες, εις, co |
| *The HEARING* | Audītus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Sound* | Sŏnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἦχος, ε, m. |
| *The TOUCH or Feeling* | Tactus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Ἁφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Hot* | Cālĭdus, a, um | Θερμὸς, ὴ, όν. |
| *Cold* | Frīgĭdus, a, um | Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Moiſt* | Hūmĭdus, a, um | Ὑγρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Dry* | Sīccus, a, um | Ξηρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Thick* | Denſus, a, um | Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ. |
| *Thin* | Rărus, a, um | Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Heavy* | Grăvis, e | Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ. |
| *Light* | Lĕvis, e | Κοῦφος, ὴ, όν. |
| *Hard* | Dūrus, a, um | Σκληρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Soft* | Mollis, e | Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν. |
| *Tough* | Lentus, a, um | Γλιχρὸς, ὰ, όν. |
| *Brittle* | Frăgĭlis, e | Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, όν. |

The Subſtantives of theſe, are

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Heat* | Cālor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Θερμότης, ητος, |
| *Cold* | Frīgus, ŏris, *n.* | Ψυχρότης. |
| *Moiſture* | Hūmĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* | Ὑγρότης. |
| *Drineſs* | Siccĭtas | Ξηρότης. |
| *Thickneſs* | Denſĭtas | Παχύτης. |
| *Thinneſs* | Rārĭtas | Ἀραιότης. |
| *Heavineſs* | Grăvĭtas | Βαρύτης. |
| *Lightneſs* | Lĕvĭtas | Κουφότης. |
| *Hardneſs* | Dūrĭties, ei, *f.* | Σκληρότης. |
| *Softneſs* | Mollĭties | Μαλακότης. |
| *Toughneſs* | Lentor, ōris, *m.* | Γλιχρότης. |
| *Brittleneſs* | Fragĭlĭtas | Ψαθυρότης. |

(II.)

(II.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| he Understanding, | *De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.* | Περὶ τῦ Νόυ, Θελήματος & Παθῶν. |
| ll and Affections. | | |
| THE MIND | | |
| The Understanding | | |
| (ing | | |
| | MEns, tis, *f.* | 3 Νοῦς, νόυ, m |
| | Intellectus, ûs, *m* | 2 Διάνοια, ας, f. |
| | Rătio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Λόγος, υ, m. |
| | Scientia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐπιςήμη, ης, f. |
| | Ignōrantia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἄγνοια, ας, f. |
| | Cōnſcientia, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f. |
| | Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.* | 2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f. |
| | Cōnſĭlium, ii, *n.* | 2 Βυλὴ, ῆς, f. |
| | Prūdentia, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f. |
| | Imprudentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀφροσύνη, ης, f. |
| | săpientia, æ, *f.* | 2 Σοφία, ας, f. |
| | Stultĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Μωρία, ας, f. |
| | Stultus, i, *m.* | 3 Μωρὸς, ὸν, m. |
| | Ars, artis, *f.* | 2 Τέχνη, ης, f. |
| | Expĕrientia, æ, *f.* | 2 Πεῖρα, ας, f. |
| | Inexpertus, a, um | 3 Ἄπειρος, ον, com. |
| | Fĭdes, ei, *f.* | 2 c. Πίστις, εως, f. |
| | Opĭnio, ōnis, *m.* | 2 Δόξα, ης, f. |
| | Error, ōris, *m.* | 2 Πλάνη, ης, f. |
| | Suſpicio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ὑποψία, ας, f. |
| | Dŭbĭtātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἀπορία, ας, f. |
| | Admīrātio, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Θαῦμα, ατος, n. |
| | Vŏluntas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Θέλημα, ατος, f. |
| | Lĭbertas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f. |
| | Affectus, uum, *m.* | 1 c. Πάθος, εος, ους, n. |
| | Fidūcia, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f. |
| | Amor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ἔρως, ωτος, m. |
| | Odium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. Μῖσος, εος, ους, n. |
| | Gaudium, ii, *n.* | 2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| | Dŏlor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Λύπη ης, f. |
| | Lætĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f. |
| | Triſtĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f. |
| | Hĭlărĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Ἱλαρότης ητος, f. |
| | Dēsīdĕrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἵμερος, ερυ, m. |
| | Fŭga, æ, *f.* | 2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f. |
| | Audācia, æ, *f.* | 1 c. Θράσος-εος, ους, n. |
| | Deſpērātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἀνελπισία, ας, f. |
| | Ira, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f. |
| | Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f. |
| | Vindicta, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f. |
| | Pŭdor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Αἰδὼς, ὸος-οῦς, f. |

Hæc

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Hope* | Spes, ei, *f.* | 5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *Fear* | Timor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Φόβος, ου, m. |
| *Envy* | Invidia, æ, *f.* | 3 Φθόνος, ου, m. |
| *Pity* | Misĕrĭcordia, æ, *f.* | 1 c. Ἔλεος, εος, ους, n. |
| *Scorn or Contempt* | Contemptus, ûs, *m.* | 2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f. |
| *Repentance* | Pœnĭtentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Μετάνοια, ας, f. |

## XXII.

| Of Moral Virtues and Vices. | *De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.* | Περὶ τῆς Ἀρετῆς καὶ Κακιῶν. |
|---|---|---|
| *Virtue* | Virtus, ūtis, *f.* | 2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Vice* | Vĭtium, ĭi, *n.* | 2 Κακία, ας, f. |
| *Godly* | Pius, a, um | 1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, έος, ῆς, m. |
| *Godliness* | Piĕtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f. |
| *Ungodliness* | Impiĕtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f. |
| *Honest* | Prŏbus, i, *m.* | 3 Καλοκἀγαθος, ου, m. |
| *Honestly* | Probĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Καλοκἀγαθία, ας, f. |
| *Good* | Bŏnus, a, um | 3 Χρηστὸς, ὴ, όν, m. |
| *Bad* | Mălus, a, um | 3 Κακὸς, ὴ, όν, m. |
| *Manners* | Mōres, um, *m.* | 1 c. Ἦθος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Custom* | Consuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Συνήθεια, ας, f. |
| *Prosperity* | Res prospĕræ | 2 Εὐτυχία, ας, f. |
| *Adversity* | Res adversæ | 2 Δυσυχία, ας, f. |
| *A Sin* | Peccātum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n. |
| *An Offence* | Scandălum, i, *n.* | 3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n. |
| *An Oversight* | Dēlictum, i, *n.* | 5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n. |
| *Villany or Wickedness* | Scĕlus, ĕris, *n.* | 2 Μοχθηρία, ας, (πλὴξ |
| *A Villain* | Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.* | 1 Μαστιγίας, ου, m. Νωτο- |
| *Happiness* | Fēlīcitas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f. |
| *Misery* | Miseria, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f. |
| *Reward* | Præmium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μισθὸς, ου, m. |
| *Punishment* | Pœna, æ, f. | 2 Τιμωρία, ας, f. |
| *Temperance* | Tempĕrantia, æ, *f.* | 2 Σωφροσυνὴ, ης, f. |
| *Pleasure* | Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Sobriety* | Sōbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f. |
| *A Glutton* | Hĕluo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m. |
| *Gluttony* | Ingluvies, ei, *f.* | 2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f. |
| *Drunkenness* | Ebrĭĕtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Μέθη, ης, f. |
| *Drunken* | Ebrius, a, um | 3 Μέθυσος, ου, m. |
| *A Drunkard* | Ebriōsus, a, um | 5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m. |
| *A Good-fellow* | Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.* | 1 Συμπότης, ου, m. |
| *A Shiftgard* | Somnĭculōsus, i, *m.* | 1 c. Ὑπνώδης, εος, ους, c. |

*Cleanliness*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Cleanlineſs* | Mundĭties, ei, *f.* | 5 Καειότης, ητος, f. |
| *Chaſtity* | Caſtĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἁγνεία, ας, f. |
| *Luſt* | Lĭbīdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, f. |
| *Wantonneſs* | Laſcīvia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f. |
| *Adultery* | Adultĕrium, ii, *n.* | 2 Μοιχεία, ας, f. |
| *An Adulterer* | ᵕAdulter, ĕri, *m.* | 3 Μοιχὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Fornication* | Fornĭcātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Πορνεία, ας, f. |
| *A Baud* | Lĕno, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Πορνοβοσκὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Whore* | Mĕrĕtrix, īcis, *f.* | 2 Πόρνη, ης, f. |
| *A Harlot* | Pellex, ĭcis, *f.* | 2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Riches* | Dīvĭtiæ, arum, *f.* | 3 Πλοῦτος, υ, m. |
| *Poverty* | Paupertas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Πενία, ας, f. |
| *Want* | ᵕInŏpia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀπορεία, ας, Ἔνδεια, f. |
| *Magnificence* | Magnĭfĭcentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f. |
| *Magnificent* | Magnificus, i, *m* | 10. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, έος, οῦς, |
| *Liberality* | Lĭberālĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος, f. |
| *Bounty* | Bĕnignĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 5 Χρηστότης, ητος, f. |
| *Alms* | ᵕEleēmōsўna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. |
| *A Gift* | Dōnum, i, *n.* | 4 Δῶρον, υ, n. |
| *A Preſent* | Mūnus, ĕris, *n.* | 5 c. Γέρας, αος ως, ως, n. |
| *Thrifty* | Frūgi, *indecl.* | 5 Σώφρων, ονος, com. |
| *Frugality or Thrift* | Parsīmōnia, æ, *f.* | 4 c. Φειδὼ, όος, οῦς, f. |
| *Charity* | Chārĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀγάπη, ης, f. |
| *A Good-turn* | Bĕnĕfĭcium, i, *n.* | 5 Εὐεργέτημα, ατος, n. |
| *An Ill turn* | Mălĕfĭcium, ii, *n.* | 5 Κακούργημα, ατος, n. |
| *Rioteuſneſs* | Luxŭria, æ, *f.* | 2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Prodigality* | Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀσωτία, ας, f. |
| *Covetouſneſs* | Avarĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Φιλαργυρία, ας, f. |
| *Covetous* | ᵕAvārus, i, *m.* | 3 Φιλάργυρος, υρος, m. |
| *Diligence* | Diligentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f. |
| *Diligent* | Dĭlĭgens, tis, *m.* | 1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς, έος, οῦς, c. |
| *Negligence* | Neglĭgentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀμέλεια, ας. Ῥᾳθυμία |
| *Idle* | ᵕOtiōsus, a, um. | 3 Ἀργὸς, ὸς, m. |
| *Idleneſs* | Ignāvia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀργία, ας, m. |
| *Sloth* | Pīgrĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f. |
| *Honour* | Hŏnor, ōris, *m.* | 2 Τιμὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Glory* | Glōria, æ, *f.* | 2 Δόξα, ης, f. |
| *Praiſe* | Laus, dis, *f.* | 3 Ἔπαινος, αίνου, m. |
| *Diſpraiſe* | Vĭtŭperium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ψόγος, υ, m. |
| *Fame* | Fāma, æ, *f.* | 2 Φήμη, ης, f. |
| *Credit* | Exiſtĭmātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Εὐδοξία, ας, f. |
| *Diſgrace* | Dĕdĕcus, ŏris, *n.* | 2 Αἰσχύνη, ης, f. |
| *Reproach* | Ignōmĭnia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀτιμία, ας, f. |
| *Magnanimity* | Magnanimĭtas, ātis, *m.* | 2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f. |
| *Magnanimous* | Magnānĭmus, i, *m.* | 3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ύχου, m |
| *Ambition* | Ambĭtio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f. |
| *Haughtineſs* | Arrogantia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Modesty* | Mŏdestia, æ, *f.* | 5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f. |
| *Boasting* | Jactantia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f. |
| *Impudence* | Impŭdentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f. |
| *Bashfulness* | Vĕrēcundia, æ, *f.* | 4 c. Αἰδὼς, ὁῦς, ὦ, f. |
| *Bashful* | Verecundus, a, um | 5 Αἰδήμων, ονος, com. |
| *Sawcy* | Prōcax, ācis, *m.* | 3 Ἀναίσχυντος, υ, m. |
| *Sawcineſs* | Procācĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f. |
| *Humble* | Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.* | 5 Ταπεινόφρων, ονος, c. |
| *Humility* | Humĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f. |
| *Proud* | Sŭperbus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὑπερήφανος, ανυ, m. |
| *Pride* | Superbia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f. |
| *Valiant* | Fortis, is, *m.* | 3 Ἀνδρεῖος, υ, m. |
| *Valour* | Fortĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f. |
| *Courage* | Ănĭmi, ōrum, *m.* | 3 Θύμος, υ, m. |
| *Boldneſs* | Audācia, æ, *f.* | 1 c. Θεράσος, εος, υς, n. |
| *Raſkneſs* | Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Περπίτεια, ειας, f. |
| *Raſh* | Temerārius, ii, *m.* | 1 c. Περπέτης, εος, υς, c. |
| *Patience* | Pătientia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς, f. |
| *Patient* | Patiens, tis, *m.* | 3 Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὴ, m. |
| *Cowardiſe* | Pŭsillanimĭtas, ātis, *f* | 2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f. |
| *A Coward* | Pŭsillănĭmus, i, *m.* | 3 Μικρόψυχος, υ, m. |
| *Juſtice* | Juſtĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f. |
| *Juſt* | Juſtus, i, *m.* | 3 Δίκαιος, αία, m. |
| *A Knave* | Nĕbŭlo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Πανοῦργος, υ, m. |
| *A Thief* | Fūr, fūris, *com.* | 1 Κλέπτης, υ, m. |
| *A Robber* | Lātro, ōnis, *m.* | 1 Ληστὴς, ὑ, m. |
| *A Church-Robber* | Sacrĭlĕgus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἱερόσυλος, υ, m. |
| *A Cut-purſe* | Crŭmēnĭsĕca, æ, *m.* | 3 Βαλαντοτόμος, υ, m. |
| *A Rogue* | Vāgābundus, i, *m* | 1 Ἀλήτης, υ, m. |
| *Equity* | Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 1 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f. |
| *Deceit* | Fraus, dis, *m.* | 2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f. |
| *Guile* | Dŏlus, i, *m.* | 2 Δόλος, υ, m. |
| *Craft* | Astūtia, æ, *f.* | 3 Πανουργία, ας, f. |
| *Mildneſs* | Manſuētūdo, ĭnis, *f* | 5 Πραότης, ητος, f. |
| *Meekneſs* | Clēmentia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f. (κ) |
| *Mercy* | Miſericordia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ος, f. |
| *Pitiful* | Miſĕrĭcors, dis, *m.* | 5 Οἰκτίρμων, ονος, m. |
| *Pardon* | Vĕnia, æ, *f.* | 2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f. |
| *Forgiveneſs* | Rĕmiſſio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f. |
| *Kindneſs* | Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ, *f* | 2 Εὐμένεια, ας, m. |
| *Cruelty* | Sævĭtia, æ, *f.* | 5 Ὠμότης, ητος, f. |
| *Strife* | Lis, lītis, *f.* | 5 Ἔρις, ιδος, f. |
| *Quarrelling* | Contentio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Φιλονεικία, ας, f. |
| *Chiding* | Jurgium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. Νεῖκος, εος, υς, n. |
| *Reproof* | Rĕprehenſio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἐπιπλήξις, εως, f. |
| *Truth* | Vērĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀλήθεια, ειας, f. |
| *True* | Verus, a, um. | 1 c. Ἀληθὴς, ὲς, ὲς, |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Soothing* | Obĭequium, ii, *n.* | 2 Κολακεία, ας, f. |
| *A Flatterer* | ᵕAdŭlător, ōris, *m.* | 5 Κόλαξ, ακος, m. |
| *A Lier* | Mendax, ācis, *m.* | 1 Ψεύστης, ου, m. |
| *A Lie* | Mendācium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. Ψεῦδος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Prater* | Garrŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀδόλεσχος, ου, m. |
| *Babling or Pratling* | Garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 3 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f. |
| *A Busie-Body* | Ardĕlio, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Πολυπράγμων, ονος, m |
| *A Trifler* | Nugātor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Φλύαρος, ου, m. |
| *Trifles* | Nūgæ, arum, *f.* | 2 Φλυαρία, ας, f. |
| *Obedient* | ᵕObēdiens, tis, *m.* | 1 c. Εὐπειθὴς, ὲς, οῦς, c. |
| *Rebellious* | Rĕbellis, is, *m.* | 1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ὲς, οῦς, c. |
| *Stubborn* | Contŭmax, ācis, *m.* | 1 c. Αὐθάδης, ὲς, ους, c. |
| *Stubbornesse* | Contumācia, æ, *f.* | 2 Αὐθάδεια, ας, f. |
| *Thankful* | Grātus, i, *m.* | 3 Εὐχάριστος, ίστου, m. |
| *Thankfulnesse* | Gratĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f. |
| *Unthankful* | Ingrātus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀχάριστος, ίστου, m. |
| *Unthankfulnesse* | Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.* | 2 Ἀχαριστία, ας, f. |
| *Civility* | Urbānĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Εὐτραπελία, ας, f. |
| *Clownishnesse* | Rustĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f. |
| *Courteous* | Cōmis, is, *m.* | 5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m. |
| *Courtesie* | Cōmĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f. |
| *A Jest* | Jŏcus, i, *m.* | 2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Scoff* | Scomma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Reproach* | Opprobrium, ii, *n.* | 1 c. Ὄνειδος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Mocking-Stock* | Lūdibrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com |
| *Friendship* | ᵕAmīcĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Φιλία, ας, f. |
| *Enmity* | ᵕInĭmicitia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἔχθρα, ας, f. |
| *Concord* | Concordia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f. |
| *Discord* | Discordia, æ, *f.* | 2 Διαφωνία, ας, f. |
| *A Grudge* | Sīmultas, ātis, *f.* | |
| *Peace* | Pax, pācis, *f.* | 2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f. |

## XXIII.

| Of Kindred and Affinity. | *De Cognatione & Affinitate.* | Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγχιστείας. |
|---|---|---|
| *A Genealogy* | ᵕGeneālŏgia, æ, *f.* | 2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f. |
| *Ancestors* | Majōres, um, *m.* | 3 Πρόγονοι, όνων, m. |
| *Posterity* | Minōres, um, *m.* | 3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m. |
| *Kindred by the Father* | Agnātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Συγγένεια, ας, f. |
| *Kindred by the Mother* | Cognatio, ōnis, *f.* | |
| *A Father* | Păter, tris, *m.* | 5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός, m |
| *A Mother* | Măter, tris, *f.* | 5 Μήτηρ τέρος, τρός, f |



A Grand

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Grandfather* | ŭAvus, i, *m.* | 3 Πάππος, ου, m. |
| *A Grandmother* | Avia, æ, *f.* | 2 Τήθη, ης, f. |

The ſuperior Degrees in a right Line aſcending are, 1. *Proavus.* 2. *Abavus.* 3. *Atavus.* 4. *Tritavus.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Children* | Lĭbĕri, orum, *m.* | 3 Τέκνα, ων, n. |
| *A Son* | Fīlius, ii, *m.* | 3 Υἱὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Daughter* | Filia, æ, *f.* | 5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος ρος, f. |
| *A Grand child* { *Male* | Nĕpos, ōtis, *m.* | 3 Υἱωνὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Grand child* { *Female* | Neptis, is, *f.* | 2 Υἰωνὴ, ης, f. |
| *A great Grandchild* | Prŏnĕpos, ōtis, *m.* | 3 Περάπαππος, ου, m. |
| *A Brother* | Frāter, tris, *m.* | 3 Ἀδελφὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Siſter* | Sŏror, ōris, *f.* | 2 Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Twins* | Gĕmelli, orum, *m.* | 3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m. |
| *An Uncle by the* { *Father* | Patruus, i, *m.* | 3 Πατράδελφος, ου, m. |
| *An Uncle by the* { *Mother* | ŭAvuncŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Μητράδελφος, ου, m. |
| *An Aunt by the* { *Father* | ŭAmĭta, æ, *f.* | 2 Πατραδέλφη, ης, f. |
| *An Aunt by the* { *Mother* | Mātertĕra, æ, *f.* | 2 Μητραδέλφη, ης, f. |
| *A Coſin German by the* { *Father be and ſhe* | Patruēlis, is, *com.* | 3 Ἀνεψιὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Coſin German by the* { *Mother be and ſhe* | Conſobrīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀνεψιὸς, οῦ, m. |
| | Conſobrīna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀνεψιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *Affinity* | Affinĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας, f. |
| *A Kinſman or woman by Marriage* | Affīnis, is, *com.* | 3 c. Ἀγχιστεύς, έως com |
| *Wedlock* | Conjŭgium, ii, *n.* | 2 Συζυγία, ας, f. |
| *Marriage* | Nuptiæ, arum, *f.* | 3 Γάμος, ου, m. |
| *Eſpouſals* | Sponsālia, orum, *n.* | 3 Μνηστήρια, ήρων, |
| * *An Husband* | Mărītus, i, *m.* | 1 Ἀκοίτης, ου, m. |
| *A Wife* | Uxor, ōris, *f.* | 2 c. Ἄκοιτις, εως, f. |
| *A Single Perſon* | Cœlebs, ĭbis, *m.* | 3 Ἄγαμος, ου, m. |
| *A Virgin* | Virgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Παρθένος, ου, f. |
| *A Bridegroom* | Sponſus, i, *m.* | 3 Νυμφίος, ου, m. |
| *A Bride* | Sponſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Νύμφη, ης, m. |
| *A Brideman* | Prŏnŭbus, i, *m.* | 5 Παρανυμφίος, ου, m. |
| *A Bridemaid* | Prŏnŭba, æ, *f.* | 2 Παρανύμφιος, ας, f. |
| *A Bridechamber* | Thălămus, i, *m.* | 3 Θάλαμος, ου, m. |
| *A Woer* | Prŏcus, i, *m.* | 5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Widower* | Vĭduus, i, *m.* | 3 Χήρος, ου, m. |
| *A Widow* | Vidua, æ, *f.* | 2 Χήρα, ας, f. |

* The words Ἀκοίτης and Ἄκοιτις for Husband and Wife, are chiefly if not only, uſed by Poets, for which Proſe-writers uſe only Ἀν and Γυνὴ, ſignifying ſimply Man and Woman.

*A Fath*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Father in Law* | Sŏcer, ĕri, *m.* | 3 Πενθερὸς, ὸῦ, m. |
| *A Mother in Law* | Socrus, ûs, *f.* | 2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Son in Law* | Gĕner, ĕris, *m.* | 3 Γαμβρὸς, ὸῦ, m. |
| *A Daughter in Law* | Nŭrus, ûs, *f.* | 3 Νυὸς, ὑός, f. |
| *A Brother in Law* | Lĕvir, ĭri, *m.* | 5 Δαὴρ, ἑρός, m. |
| *A Sister in Law* | Glos, ōtis, *f.* | 5 Γάλως, ωτός, f. |
| *A Step Father* | Vītrĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Πατρωὸς, ὸῦ, m. |
| *A Step Son* | Prīvīgnus, i, *m.* | 3 Πεῤῥονὸς, ὸῦ, m. |
| *A Step Mother* | Nŏverca, æ, *f.* | 2 Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Step Daughter* | Privigna, æ, *f.* | 2 Πεῤῥόνη, ης, f. |
| *A Brothers Wife* | Frātria, æ, *f.* | 5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερός, f. |
| † *A Nephew* | Nepos ex fratre aut sorore | 3 Ἀδελφιδῆ, ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱός. |
| † *A Niece* | Neptis ex fratre aut sorore | 5 Ἀδελφιδῆ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτηρ. |
| *An Heir* | Hæres, ēdis, *m.* | 3 Κληρονόμος, υ, m. |
| *A Joynt or Co-heir* | Cohæres, ēdis, *m.* | 3 Συγκληρονόμος, υ, m. |
| *An Inheritance* | Hærēdĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Κληρονομία, ας, f. |
| *An Orphan* | Orphănus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὀρφανὸς, άνυ, m. |
| *A Bastard* | Spurius, ii, *m.* | 3 Νόθος, υ, m. |
| *A Master* | Hĕrus, i, *m.* | 3 Κύριος, ίυ, m. |
| *A Dame* | Hera, æ, *f.* | 3 Δέσποινα, ης, f. |
| *A Servant* | Fămŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Δοῦλος, υ, m. |
| *The Master of the House* | Paterfamĭlias, *m.* | 1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, υ, m. |
| *The Mistress of the House* | Materfamilias, *f.* | 2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f. |
| *A woman in Childbed* | Puerpĕra, æ, *f.* | 4 c. Λεχὼ, οῦς, f. |
| *A Midwife* | Obstĕtrix, īcis, *f.* | 2 Μαῖα, ας, f. |
| *A Nurse* | Nūtrix, īcis, *f.* | 3 Τροφὸς, ὸῦ, f. |
| *An Host* | Hospes, ĭtis, *com.* | 3 Ξενοδόχος, υ, m. |
| *A Guest* | Hospes, ĭtis, *com.* | 3 Ξένος, υ, m. |

The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grand children Male and Female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughter, whom they call *Fratris aut Sororis Filius & Filia.*

## XXIV.

| Of Houſholdſtuff. | *De Supellectile.* | Περὶ Καταστευῆς. |
|---|---|---|
| U *Tenſils Furniture* | UTenſilia, ium, *n.* Appărātus, ûs, *m* | 3 Χρηστεια, ίων, n. 3 Ἐπιπλα, ων, n. |
| *A Cupboard or Side-table* | ᵕAbăcus, ci, *m.* | 5 Ἄξαξ, ακος, m. |
| *A Seat* | Sēdes, is, *f.* | 3 Θάκος, ου, m. |
| *A Chair* | Căthedra, æ, *f.* | 2 Καθέδρα, ας, f. |
| *A Stool* | Sella, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἕδρα, ας, f. |
| *A Beneh* | Scamnum, i, *n.* | 3 Θρῆνος, ου, n. |
| *A Footſtool* | Scăbellum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίου, n. |
| *A Cuſhion* | Pulvīnus, i, *m.* | 3 Περσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n |
| *A Carpet* | Tăpes, ētis, *m.* | 5 Τάπης, ητος, m. |
| *A great Cheſt or Ark* | Arca, æ, *f.* | 3 Κιβωτὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Cheſt, Coffer, or Cupboard* | Ciſta, æ, *f.* | 2 Κίστη, ης, f. |
| *A Box* | Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Πύξις, ίδος, f. |
| *A Trunk* | Riſcus, ci, *m.* | 3 Ῥίσκος, ου, m. |
| *A Cabinet* | Capsŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Κιβώπον, ίου, n. |
| *A Preſs for Cloths* | Veſtiārium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ίου, n. |
| *A Caſe* | Thēca, æ, *f.* | 2 Θήκη, ης, f. |
| *A Basket* | Corbis, is, *dub.* | 3 Κόφινος, ίνου, m. |
| *An Hand-Basket* | Călăthus, i, *m.* | 3 Καλαθος, άθου, m. |
| *A Frail* | Sporta, æ, *f.* | 5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος. f. |
| *A Panier or Bread-basket* | Cănistrum, i, *n.* | 5 Κάνης, ητος, m. |
| *A Flasket* | Quālus, i, *m.* | 3 Τάλαρος, άρου, m. |
| *A Wallet* | Mantĭca, cæ, *f.* | 3 Βαλάντιον, ίου, n. |
| *A Veſſel* | Vās, vāsis, *n.* | 3 Ἀγγεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Waſhing-tub* | Lābrum, i, *n.* | 3 Πλυνὰς, ῆ, m. |
| *A But or Pipe* | Cūleus, i, *m.* | 3 Πίθος, ου, m. |
| *A Barrel* | Dōlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κάδος, ου, m. |
| *A Kilderkin* | Cădus, i, *m.* | 2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f. |
| *A Rundlet* | Doliŏlum, i, *n.* | 5 Στόμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Bung-hole* | ᵕOrifĭcium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐπίσομον, ίου, n. |
| *A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-cock* | ᵕEpiſtŏmium, ii, *n.* | 5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f. |
| *A Faucet* | Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Σίφων, ωνος, f. |
| *A Cock* | Sīphuncŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 Χοάνη, ης, m. |
| *A Funnel* | Infundĭbŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Κάλαθος, ίδος, f. |
| *A Bucket or Pail* | Sĭtŭla, æ, *f.* | |

*A Milk-*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Milk-pail* | Mulctrāle, is, *n.* | 2 Πέλλα, ης, *f.* Γαυλός, |
| *A Strainer or Colander* | Cōlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἠθμός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Milk-bowl* | Sīnum, i, *n.* | 5 Σκαφὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Pump* | Antlium, i, *n.* | 3 Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Ciſtern* | Ciſterna, æ, *f.* | 2 Δεξαμενὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Lid or Cover* | Operculum, i, *n.* | 5 Πῶμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Handle* | Anſa, æ, *f.* | 2 Λαβὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Rack or Cob-Iron* | Crāteuterium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Spit* | Věru, *n. indecl.* | 3 Ὀβελὸς, ὸυ, m. |
| *Dripping* | Liquāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 5 Τῆγμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Dreſſer* | Menſa cŏquīnāria. | 3 Ἑλεὰς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Caldron* | Lĕbes, ētis, *m.* | 5 Λέβης, ητος, m. |
| *A Fleſh-hook* | Fuſcĭnŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Κρεάγρα, ας, f. |
| *A Kettle or Pan* | Cācăbus, i, *m.* | 2 Καυκάβη, ης, f. |
| *A Poſnet or Skillet* | Auxilla, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Pipkin* | Ollŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Χυτρόπους, οδος, m. |
| *A Pot* | Olla, æ, *f.* | 2 Χύτρα, ας, f. |
| *A Trivet* | Trĭpos, ŏdis, *f.* | 5 Τρίπους, οδος, m. |
| *A Chafing-diſh* | Focŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n. |
| *A Frying-pan* | Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.* | 3 Τήγανον, άνυ, n. |
| *A Tray* | Trulla, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Ladle* | Cochleāre majus, *n.* Tŭdĭcŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Τορώνη, ης, f. |
| *A Grater* | Rādŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Κνῆσις, εως, f. |
| *A Pitcher* | Urceus i, *m.* | 3 Κρεάμιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Gridiron* | Crātĭcŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἐσχάρις, ίδος, f. |
| *A Mortar* | Mortārium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ὄλμος, υ, m. |
| *A Peſtle* | Piſtillum, i, *n.* | 5 Δοίδυξ, υκος, m. |
| *A Diſh-clout or Mop* | Pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.* | |
| *A Beſom or Broom* | Scōpa, æ, *f.* | 3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρυ, n. |
| *A Kneading-trough* | Mactra, æ, *f.* | 2 Μάκτρα, ας, f. |
| *A Fire Shovel* / *A Warming-Pan* | Bātillus, i, *m.* | 3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n. |
| *A pair of Tongs* | Forceps, ĭpis, *m.* | 2 Πυράγρα, ας, f. |
| *A pair of Bellows* | Follis, is *m.* | 2 Φύσα, ης, f. |
| *A Match* | Sulphŭrātum, i, *n.* | |
| *Tinder* | Fōmes, ĭtis, *m.* | 3 Πυρίον, υ, n. |
| *A Candle* | Lŭcerna, æ, *f.* | 3 Λύχνος, υ, m. |
| *A Candle-week* | Ellychnium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Candle-ſtick* | Candēlābrum, i, *n.* | 3 Λυχνεῖον, υ, m. |
| *A Lanthorn* | Lāterna, æ, *f.* | 3 Λυχνοῦχος, υ, m. |
| *A Torch* / *A Link* | Fax făcis, *f.* Tæda, æ *f* / Fūnāle, is, *n.* | 5 Δᾷς, δός, f. |
| *A Lamp* | Lampas, ădis, *f.* | 5 Λαμπὰς, άδος, f. |
| *A Wax-taper* | Cēreus, i, *m.* | 5 Κηρίον, ίωνος, m. |
| *A Snuff* | Fungus, i, *m.* | 5 Μύκης, ητος, m. |
| *A pair of Snuffers* | Emunctōrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίυ, n |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *An Extinguisher* | Extinctōrium, ii, *n.* | 3 | Σβεστήριον, ἰυ, η. |
| *A Bed* | Lectus, i, *m.* | 3 | Λέκτρον, ŭ, n. |
| *A Bedstead* | Sponda, æ *f.* | 3 | Τοῖχος, υ, m. |
| *A Curtain* | Cortīna, æ, *f.* | 5 | Περιπέτασμα ἄτος, n. |
| *Hangings* | Aulæa, orum, *n.* | 5 | Περιστρώματα, ἄτων, n |
| *A Coverlet* | Pĕrĭstrōma, ātis, *n.* | 5 | Περίστρωμα, ατος, *n.* |
| *A Blanket* | Strāgŭlum, i, *n.* | | |
| *A Rug* | Gausăpe, is, *n.* | 5 | Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος, m. |
| *A Sheet* | Lōdix, ĭcis, *f.* | 2 | Τύλη, ης, f. |
| *A Mat* | Tĕges, ĕtis, *f.* | 3 | Ψίαθος, ἄθυ, m. |
| *A Bed or Quilt* | Strātum, i, *n.* | 2 | Στρώμνη, ης, f. |
| *A Bed-tike* | Culcĭtra, æ, *f.* | 2 | Τύλη, ης, f. |
| *A Pillow* | Pulvīnar, ālis, *n.* | 3 | Περσκεφάλαιον, αἰυ, n |
| *A Bolster* | Cervĭcal, ālis, *n.* | 3 | Ὑποκεφάλαιον, ἰυ, n. |
| *A Canopy* | Cōnōpēum, i, *n.* | 3 | Κωνωπεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Pallet-Bed* | Grabbātus, i, *m.* | 3 | Κράββατος, ἄτυ, n. |
| *A Cradle* | Cūnæ, arum, *f.* | | |
| *A Rattle* | Crĕpundia, orum, *n.* | 3 | Κροτοπάγνια, ίων, n. |
| *A Chamber-pot* | Mătŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 | Ἀμὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Close-stool* | Sella fămĭliāris. | 3 | Λάσανον, άνυ, n. |
| *A Comb* | Pecten, ĭnis, *m.* | 5 | Κτεὶς, ενός, m. |
| *A Brush* | Scōpŭla, æ, *f.* | | |
| *A Curling-Iron* | Călămistrum, i, *n.* | 5 | Καλαμὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Looking-Glass* | Spĕcŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 | Ἔσοπτρον, υ, n. |
| *Spectacles* | Conspĭcillum, i, *n.* | | |
| *A Thimble* | Dĭgĭtāle, is, *n.* | 2 | Δακτυλήθρα, ας, f. |
| *A Needle* | Acus, ûs, *f.* | 5 | Ῥαφὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Needles-eye* | Fŏrāmen acûs. | 2 | Τρυμαλιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Pin* | Acĭcŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 | Ἀκίκιον, ίυ, n Βελόνη |
| *A Distaff* | Cŏlus, i, *f.* | 2 | Ἠλακάτη, ης, f. |
| *A Spindle* | Fūsus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ἄτρακτος, υ, com. |
| *A Wheel* | Vertĭcillus, i, *m.* | 3 | Σφόνδυλος, ύλυ, m. |
| *A Reel* | Rhombus, i, *m.* | 3 | Ῥόμβος, υ, m. |
| *A Pair of Sheers or Scissers* | Forfex, ĭcis, *f.* | 5 | Ψαλὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Purse* | Crŭmēna, æ, *f.* | 3 | Βαλάντιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Bottom of Yarn* | Glōmus, i, *m.* | | |
| *A Thread* | Fīlum, i, *n.* | 3 | Μίτος, ŏ, m. |
| *A Tooth-pick* | Dentiscalpium, ii, *n.* | 5 | Ὀδοντοσλυφὶς, ίδος, |
| *An Ear-pick* | Auriscalpium, ii, *n.* | 5 | Ὠτοσλυφὶς, ίδος, f. |

## XXV.

| Of a School. | *De Schola.* | Περὶ Σχολῆς. |
|---|---|---|
| *A School-master* | Lūdĭmăgiſter, tri, (*m.* | 3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ου, m. |
| *An Uſher* | Hўpŏdĭdaſcălus, i, *m* | 3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ου, m |
| *A Maſter* | Præceptor, ōris, *m.* Măgiſter. | 1 Παιδότης, ου, m. Παιδαγωγὸς. |
| *A Scholar* | Diſcĭpŭlus, i, *m.* | 1 Μαθητὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A School-fellow* | Condiſcĭpŭlus, i, *m.* | 1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *The Maſters Chair* | Căthedra, æ, *f.* | 2 Καθέδρα, ας, f. |
| *A Form* | Claſſis, is, *f.* | 2 c. Τάξις, εως, f. |
| *A Seat* | Subſellium, ii, *n.* | 3 Βάθρον, ου, n. |
| *A Desk or a Preſs for Books* | Plŭteus, i, *m.* | |
| *Teaching* | Inſtĭtūtio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f. |
| *Learning* | Diſciplīna, æ, *f.* | 3 c. Μάθησις, εως, f. |
| *A Book* | Lĭber, bri, *m.* | 3 Βιβλος, ου, f. |
| *Writing-Tables* | Pūgillāres, ium, *m.* | 3 Δέλτοι, ων, f. |
| *A Leaf* | Fŏlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Φύλλον, ου, n. |
| *A Side* | Pagĭna, æ, *f.* | 5 Σελὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Margin* | Margo, ĭnis, *dub.* | 3 Κεφάλαιδον, ου, n. |
| *A Cover of a Book* | Tĕgŭmentum, i, *n.* | 5 Σκέπασμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Printer* | Tўpogrāphus, i, *m.* | 3 Τυποσεφὸς, ου, m. |
| *A Printing-Preſs* | Prēlum, i, *n.* | 5 Πιεστὴς, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Compoſer* | Tўpŏthĕta, æ, *m.* | 1 Τυποθέτης, ου, m. |
| *A Title of a Book* | Inſcriptio, ōnis. *f.* | 3 Ἐπισεφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Book-binder* | Bībliŏpēgus, i, *m.* | 3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Book-ſeller* | Bibliopōla, æ, *m.* | 1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, n. |
| *Paper* | Charta, æ, *f.* | 1 Χάρτης, ου, m. (Πάπυρος. |
| *Sinking-Paper* | Charta bĭbŭla. | |
| *A Sheet of Paper* | Schĕda, æ, *f.* | 2 Σχέδη, ης, f. |
| *A Quire* } *of Paper* | Scăpus, i, *m.* | |
| *A Ream* } | | |
| *Parchment* | Pergămēna, æ, *f.* | 1 Περγαμηναὶ, ῶν, f. |
| *A Manual* | Enchīrĭdium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n. |
| *A Volume* | Vŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 5 Σωίτασμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Work* | Opus, ĕris, *n.* | 5 Σύγγραμμα, τος, n. |
| *A Quill or Pen* | Cālămus, i, *m.* ſeu Penna ſcriptōria. | 3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m. |
| *A Penknife* | Scalpellum, i, *n.* | 2 Σμίλη, ης, f. |
| *A Pencil* | Pēnicillus, i, *m.* | 5 Γραφὶς, ίδος, f. |

*Ink*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Ink* | Atrāmentum, i, *n.* | 5 Μέλαν, ανος, m. |
| *An Ink-horn* | Atramentārium, ii, *n.* | 2 Κίστη μελανδόχος. |
| *A Blot* | Lĭtūra, æ, *f.* | 3 Σπῖλος, υ, m. |
| *Writing* | Scriptio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Γραφὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Character* | Chăracter, ēris, *m.* | 5 Χαραχτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Point* | Punctum, i, *n.* | 2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Period* | Pĕrĭŏdus, i, *f.* | 3 Περίοδος, ὁδυ, f. |
| *A Letter* | Lītĕra, æ, *f.* | 5 Γράμμα, τος, n. |
| *A Syllable* | Syllăba, æ, *f.* | 2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Word* | Vŏcābŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Ῥῆμα, ῆτος, n. Λέξις, εως |
| *A Sentence* | Sententia, æ, *f.* | 2 Γνώμη, ης, f. |
| *A Language* | Lingua, æ, *f.* | 2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f. |
| *An Accent* | Accentus, i, ûs, *m.* | 2 Προσῳδία, ας, f. |
| *A Spirit* | Spīritus, ûs, *m* | 5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n. |
| *A Figure* | Fĭgūra, æ, *f.* | 5 Σχῆμα, τος, n. |
| *A Lesson* | Lectio, onis, *f.* | 2 c Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f. |
| *Construing* | Interprĕtātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f. |
| *Parsing* | Exāmĭnatio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f. |
| *A Rule* | Rēgŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Κανὼν, όνος, m. |
| *An Exception* | Exceptio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f. |
| *An Exercise* | Exercĭtium, ii, *n.* | 5 Ἄσκημα, ατος, n. |
| *A Theme* | Thĕma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Θέμα, τος, n. |
| *Prose* | Prōsa, æ, *f.* | 3 Λόγος πεζὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *Verse* | Carmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Λόγος ἔμμετρος. |
| *An Orator* | Ōrātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος, m. |
| *A Speech or Oration* | Orātio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Λόγος, υ, m. |
| *A Preface* | Exordium, ĭi, *n.* | 3 Προοίμιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Confirmation* | Confirmātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Confutation* | Confūtatio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Conclusion* | Conclūsio, ōnis, *f.* | 3 Ἐπίλογος, υ, m. |
| *A Poet* | Poēta, æ, *m.* | 1 Ποιητὴς, οῦ, n. |
| *Poetry* | Poēsis, is, *f.* | 2 c Ποίησις, εως, f. |
| *A Poem* | Poēma, ătis, *n.* | 5 Ποίημα, ατος, n. |
| *A Proverb* | Adāgium, ĭi, *n.* | 2 Παροιμία, ας, f. |
| *A Chronicle* | Annāles, ium, *m.* | 3 Χρονικὰ, ῶν, n. |
| *A Day-book* | Diārium, ii, *n.* | 5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Calender* | Fasti, orum, *m.* | 3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Fable or Tale* | Fābŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Μῦθος, υ, m. |
| *A Table-book* | Pŭgillāres, ium, *m.* | 3 Πυξίδιον, υ, m. |
| *A Truant* | Ēvansor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Διαμελλητὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Dunce* | Hēbes, ētis, *com.* | |
| *A Rod* | Virga, æ, *f.* | 3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f. |
| *A Ferular or Palmer* | Fĕrŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m. |

# XXVI.

## Of the Church and Eccleſiaſtick matters.

*Religion*
*Superſtition*
*A Chriſtian*
*A Heretick*
*A Schiſmatick*
*A Heathen or Pagan*
*A Temple*
*A Church*
*A Chappel*
*A Chancel*
*A Church-Porch*
*A Church-Yard*
*A Veſtry*
*A Pew*
*A Pulpit*
*A Bell*
*An Altar*
*A Statue*
*An Image*
*A Congregation*
*A Lay-man*
*A Clergy-man*
*A Prieſt*
*A Pariſh*
*A Chaplain*
*A Deacon*
*A Biſhop*
*A Dioceſs*
*An Elder*
*A Reader*
*A Preacher*
*A Sermon*
*A Catechiſm*
*A Church-Warden or Sexton*
*The Scriptures*
*The Bible*

## *De Eccleſia & rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*

Religio, onis, *f.*
Superſtitio, onis *f.*
Chriſtiānus, i, *m.*
Hærĕtĭcus, i, *m.*
Schiſmătĭcus, i, *m.*
Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*
Templum, i, *n.*
Eccleſia, æ, *f.*
Săcellum, i, *n.*
Adўtum, i, *n.*
Veſtĭbŭlum templi.
Cœmētērium, ii, *n.*
Sacrārium, ii, *n.*
Subſellium, ii, *n.*
Suggeſtum, i, *n.*
Campāna, æ, *f.*
Ara, æ, *f.*
Stătua, æ. *f.*
Imāgo, nis, *f.*
Congrĕgātio, ōnis, *f.*
Laicus, i, *m.*
Clēricus, i, *m.*
Săcerdos, ōtis, *com.*
Părōchia, æ, *f.*
Săcellā..us, i, *m.*
Diăcŏnus, i, *m.*
Epiſcŏpus, i, *m.*
Diœcēſis, is, *f.*
Presbўter, ĕri, *m.*
Lector, ōris, *m.*
Conciōnātor, ōris, *m.*
Concio, ōnis, *f.*
Cătēchiſmus, i, *m.*
Ædituus, i, *m.*

Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*
Biblia, ōrum, *n.*

## Περὶ Ἱερῶν καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.

2, Ε Δεισιδαιμονία, ας, f.
Ὑποστάσεια, ας, f.
3 Χειστιανὸς, ὴ, m.
3 Αἱρετικός, ὴ, m.
3 Σχισματικός, ὴ, m.
3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὴ, m.
5 Ναὸς, ὦ, m.
2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
3 Ναΐδιον, ίυ, n.
3 Ἄδυτον, ύτυ, n.
3 Προπύλαιον, αίυ, n.
3 Κοιμητήειον, ίυ, n.
2 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίυ, n.
3 Ἑδώλιον, ίυ, n.
3 Ἀνάκλαθρον, άθρυ, n.
5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
3 Βωμὸς, ὦ, m.
5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
5 Εἰκὼν, όνος, f.
2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
3 Λαϊκὸς, ὴ, m.
3 Κληρικὸς, ὴ, m.
3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
2 Παροικία, ας, f.

3 Διάκονος, ου, m.
3 Ἐπίσκοπος, ου, m.
2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
3 Πρεσβύτερος, ερυ, m.
1 Ἀναγνώστης, υ, m.
3 Δημηγόρος, υ, m.
2 Ὁμιλία, ας, f.
3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὦ, m.
3 Νεωκόρος, υ, m.

2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
3 Βιβλία, ίων, n.

The

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| The Old / The New } Testament | Testāmentum { Vĕtus / Nŏvum | 2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ |
| A Chapter | Căput, ĭtis, *n.* | 3 Κεφάλαιον, υ, n. |
| A Verse | Versŭs, ûs, *m.* | 5 Κόμμα, ατος, n. |
| A Prophet | Prŏphēta, æ, *m.* | 1 Προφήτης, υ, m. |
| A Prophesie | Prophētia, æ, *f.* | 3 Προφητεία, ας, f. |
| An Apostle | Apostŏlus, i, *m.* | 2 Ἀπόστολος, ου, m. |
| An Evangelist | Evangĕlista, æ, *m.* | 1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ, m. |
| The Gospel | Evangĕlium, ii, *n.* | 3 Εὐαγγέλιον, υ, n. |
| A Saint | Sanctus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἅγιος, ία, ιον, m. |
| A Martyr | Martyr, ўris, *com.* | 5 Μάρτυς, υρος, com. |
| A Monk | Mŏnăchus, i, *m.* | 3 Μόναχος, αχου, m. |
| A Nun | Mŏnĭālis, is, *f.* | 2 Μοναστεια, ίας, f. |
| An Abbot | Abbas, ātis, *m.* | 1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ου, m. |
| An Hermit | Erēmīta, æ, *f.* | 1 Ἐρημίτης, υ, m. |
| A Dean | Dĕcānus, i, *m.* | |
| The Pope | Pāpa, æ, *m.* | 1 Πάππας, υ, m. |
| Fasting | Jējūnium, ii, *n.* | 2 Νηστεία, ας, f. |
| Prayers | Prĕces, um, *f.* | 2 Προσευχὴ, ῆς, f. |
| A Liturgy | Lĭturgia, æ, *f.* | 1 Λειτουργία, ας, f. |
| Confession | Confessĭo, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως, f |
| Petition | Pĕtītio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f. |
| Deprecation | Dēprĕcātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Δέησις, εως, f. |
| Thanksgiving | Grātiārum actio, ōnis *f.* | 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f. |
| Blessing | Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Εὐλογία, ας, f. |
| Singing | Cantio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f. |
| A Psalm | Psalmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| The Psalter | Psaltĕrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου, n. |
| An Hymn | Hymnus, i, *m.* | 3 Ὕμνος, υ, m. |
| An Anthem | Antĭphōna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης, f. |
| A Song | Cantĭlēna, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f. |
| A Quire | Chŏrus, i, *m.* | 3 Χορὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Singing-man | Cantor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Ψάλτης, υ, m. |
| An Organ | Orgănum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὄργανον, άνου, n. |
| A Chanter | Præcentor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Sacrament | Sacrāmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Μυστήριον, ίου, n. |
| Baptism | Baptismus, i, *m.* | 3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| A Font | Baptistĕrium, ii, *n.* | 3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου, n. |
| A Godfather | Susceptor, ōris *m.* | |
| A Godmother | Susceptrix, icis, *f.* | |
| A Gossip { He / She | Compăter, tris, *f.* | 5 Συμπάτηρ, τερος, m. |
| | Commăter, tris, *f.* | 5 Συμμήτηρ, τερος, f. |
| Circumcision | Circumcīsio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς, |
| A Sacrifice | Sacrĭfĭcium, ii, *n.* | 2 Θυσία, ας, f. |
| The Passover | Pascha, ătis, *n.* | 5 Πάσχα, τος, n. |
| The Eucharist or Sacrament of the Lords supper | Euchāristia, æ, *f.* | 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f. |

Consecra-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Consecration* | Consecrātio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Καθιέρωσις, f. |
| *Communion* | Commūnio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 Κοινωνία, ας, f. |
| *Excommunication* | Excommūnicātio, nis *f.* | 2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως f. |
| *Absolution* | Absŏlūtio, ōnis, *f.* | 2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f. |
| *A Grave* | Sĕpulchrum, i, *n.* | 3 Τάφος, υ, m. |
| *A Bier* | Fĕrētrum, i, *n.* | 3 Φέρεθρον, ετρυ, n. |
| *A Coffin* | Căpŭlum, i, *n.* | 2 Θήκη, ης, f. |
| *An Hearse* | Cĕnŏ ăphium, ii, *n.* | 3 Κενοτάφιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Monument* | Mŏnŭmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Μνημεῖον, υ, n. |
| *An Epitaph* | Ἐpĭtăphium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Funeral* | Fūnus, ĕris, *n.* | 2 Ἐκφορά, ας, f. |
| *Funeral-Rites* | Exĕquiæ, arum, *f.* | 5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n. |
| *A Scutcheon* | Thŏlus, i, *m.* | 3 Θόλος, υ, m. |
| *Burial* | Sĕpultūra, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἐνταφιασμός, ῦ, m. |

## XXVII.

| Of Husbandry and Country-Affairs. | *De Agricultura & rebus Rusticis.* | Περὶ Γεωργικῶν. |
|---|---|---|
| *The Country* | Rus, rūris, *n.* | 3 Ἀγρός, ῦ, m. |
| *A Country-man* | Rustĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀγροικος, m. |
| *An Husbandman* | Agrĭcŏla, æ, *com.* | 3 Γεωργος, ῦ, m. |
| *Ground* | Fundus, i, *m.* | (τας. |
| *A Farm* | Prædium, ii, *n.* | 3 Χωρίον, υ, n. Κλῆμα, |
| *A Field* | Ager, gri, *m.* | 3 Ἀγρὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Landlord* | Dŏmĭnus, fundi (nus, i, *m.* | 5 Κλήτωρ, ορος, m. ἀγρῶν ἢ οἰκίας (ἀγρῶν |
| *A Tenant* | Manceps, ĭpis, *c.* | Ὁ μισθώσας μίσθωσιν οἴκου ἢ |
| *A Steward or Bailiff* | Cŏlōnus Villĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Οἰκονόμος, υ, m. |
| *A Labourer or Work-man* | Operārius, ii, *m.* | 1 Ἐργάτης, υ, m. |
| *Arable Land* | Arvum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἄρουρα, ας, f. |
| *A Turf* | Cespes, ĭtis, *m.* | |
| *A Clod* | Glēba, æ, *f.* | 3 Βῶλος, υ, m. |
| *Dung* | Fīmus, i, *m.* | 3 Κόπρος, υ. m. |
| *A Plowman* | Arātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος, m. |
| *A Plow* | Arātrum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἄροτρον, ότρυ, n. |
| *The Plow-handle* | Stīva, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἐχέτλη, ης, f. |
| *The Plowshare* | Vŏmis, ĕris, *m.* | 2 c. Υ̓͂ις, εως, f. |
| *The Coulter* | Culter, tri, *m.* | 2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f. |
| *An Harrow* | Occa, æ, *f.* | 5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, n. |
| *A Yoak* | Jŭgum, i, *n.* | 3 Ζυγὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Goad* | Simŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 Κέντρον, υ, m. |
| *A Furrow* | Sulcus, i, *f.* | 5 Αὖλαξ, ακος, f. |
| *A Ridge* | Līca, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Sower* | Sēmĭnātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Σπορέων, ορτος, m. |

Seed

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Seed* | Sēmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 3 Σπόρος, ου, m. |
| *Standing-corn* | Sĕges, ĕtis, *f.* | 3 Λήϊον, ου, n. |
| *An Ear of Corn* | Spĭca, æ, *f.* | 5 Στάχυς, υος, m. |
| *The Blade* | Culmus, i, *m.* | 3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m. |
| *Harveſt* | Meſſis, is, *f.* | 1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Sheaf of Corn* | Faſcis ſpicarum. | 2 Δέσμη, ης, f. |
| *A Shock of Corn* | Mēta, æ, *f.* | 3 Σωρός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Gleaning* | Spīcĭlĕgium, ii, *n.* | 2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f. |
| *A Reaper* | Meſſor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Θερισής, οῦ, m. |
| *A Sickle* | Falx, cis, *f.* | 3 Δρέπανον, άνου, n. |
| *Stubble* | Stĭpŭla, æ, *f.* | 2 Καλάμη, ης, f. |
| *A Wain* | Vĕhĭcŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n. |
| *A Cart* | Plauſtrum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἅμαξα, ης, f. |
| *A Wheel* | Rŏta, æ, *f.* | 3 Τροχός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Spoke* | Rădius, ii, *m.* | 2 Κνημία, ας, f. |
| *An Axle-tree* | Axis, is, *m.* | 5 Ἄξων, ονος, m. |
| *A Carter or Wagoner* | Aurīga, æ, *com.* | 3 Ἡνίοχος, ου, m. |
| *A Whip* | Scŭtĭca, æ, *f.* | 5 Σκυταλίς, ίδος, f. |
| *The Reins* | Hăbēna, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἡνία, ας, f. |
| *A Barn* | Horreum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f. |
| *A Threſking-floor* | Area, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἅλων, ωνος, f. |
| *A Threſher* | Trītor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Ἀλοητής, ῆτος, m. |
| *A Flail* | Trībŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σιτότειλον, ους, m. |
| *A Fan* | Vannus, i, *m.* | 3 Λικμός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Sieve* | Crībrum, i, *n.* | 3 Κόσκινον, ίνου, n. |
| *Straw* | Strāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 Κάρφη, ης, f. |
| *A Grain* | Grānum, i, *n.* | 3 Κόκκος, ου, m. |
| *A Granary* | Granārium, ii, *n.* | 5 Σιτοβολών, ῶνος, n. |
| *A Sack* | Saccus, i, *m.* | 3 Σάκκος, ου, m. |
| *Bread-corn* | Frūmentum, i, *n.* | 3 Σῖτος, ου, m. |
| *Malt* | Brāſium, ii, *n.* Bȳne, es *f.* | 2 Βυνή, ῆς, f. |
| *A Paſture* | Paſcuum, i, *n.* | 2 Νομή, ῆς, f. |
| *A Meadow* | Prātum, i, *n.* | 5 Λειμών, ῶνος, m. |
| *Hay* | Fœnum, i, *n.* | 3 Χόρτος, ου, m. |
| *Hay-Harveſt* | Fœnĭsĕcium, ii, *n.* | 2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f. |
| *A Mower of Hay* | Fœnĭsĕca, æ, *m.* | 3 Χορτοτόμος, ου, m. |
| *An Hay-loft* | Fœnīle, is, *n.* | 3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Rake* | Raſtrum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἀγχέφυη, ης, f. |
| *A Cart or Wain-load* | Vehes, is, *f.* | 5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n. |
| *A Bundle or Faggot* | Faſcis, is, *m.* | 2 Δέσμη, ης, f. |
| *A Fork* | Furca, æ, *f.* | 2 Δίκελλα, ης, n. |
| *A Fork with three Tines* | Trĭdens, tis, *m.* | 2 Τρίαινα, ης, f. |
| *A Garden* | Hortus, i, *m.* | 3 Κῆπος, ου, m. |
| *A Gardener* | Hortŭlānus, i, *m.* | 3 Κηπουρός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Garden of Pleaſure* | Părădīſus, i, *f.* | 3 Παράδεισος, ου, f. |
| *An Orchard* | Pōmarium, ii, *n.* | 5 Μηλεών, ῶνος, m. |
| *A Bank* | Agger, ĕris, *m.* | 5 Χῶμα, ατος, n. |

*A Wall*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Wall* | Mūrus, i, *m.* | 1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Hedg* | Sēpes, is, *f.* | 3 Φραγμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Ditch* | Fossa, æ, *f.* | 3 Ταφρος, ου, m. |
| *A Digger* | Fossor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Σκαπανεὺς, έως, m. |
| *An Arbour* | Tŏpiārium, ii, *n.* | |
| *A Bed in a Garden* | Pulvillus, i, *m.* Arcŏla, æ *f* | 2 Πρασιὰ, ᾶς, f. |
| *A Spade* | Līgo, ōnis, *m.* | 2 Μάκελλα, ης, f. |
| *A Shovel* | Pāla, æ, *f.* | 2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f. |
| *A How* | Sarcŭlum, i, *m.* | 3 Σκαλισήριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Pick ax* | Rūtrum, i, *n.* | 3 Σκαφεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Mattock* | Bīpālium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μάρρον, ου, n. |
| *A Pruning-hook* | Falx pŭtātōria | 3 Κλαδευτήριον, ου, n. |
| *A Prop* | Fulcrum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Rowler* | Cylindrus, i, *m.* | 3 Κύλινδρος, ου, m. |
| *A Wheel-barrow* | Vehĭcŭlum trŭsātile | |
| *A Hand-barrow* | Vehiculum mănuāle | |
| *A Wood* | Sylva, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὕλη, ης, f. |
| *A Grove* | Lūcus, i, *m.* | 1 c. Ἄλσος, εος, ους, n. |
| *A Nursery* | Sēmĭnārium, ii, *n.* | 3 Φυτευτήριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Park* | Vivārium fĕrārum | 3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Heath* | Ericētum, i, *n.* | 5 Ἐρεικεὼν, ῶνος, m |

## XXVIII.

## Of Warfare. *De Re Militari.* Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WAR | BEllum, i, *n.* | 3 Πόλεμος, ου, m. |
| Peace | Pax, pācis, | 2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f. |
| *A Truce* | Indūciæ, arum, *f.* | 2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας, f. |
| *Warfare* | Mīlĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Στρατεία, ας, f. |
| *An Enemy* | Hostis, is, *m.* | 3 Πολέμιος, ου, m. |
| *A Friend* | Sŏcius, ii, *m.* | 3 Σύμμαχος, άχου, m. |
| *Pay* | Stīpendium, ii, *n.* | 3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Forces* | Cōpiæ, arum, *f.* | 2 c. Δυνάμις, εως, f. |
| *An Army* | Exercĭtus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Στρατὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Regiment* | Lĕgio, ōnis, *f.* | 5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος, m. |
| *A Troop of Horse* | Turma, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἴλη, ης, f. |
| *A Company of Foot* | Cohors, tis, *f.* Centŭria. | 3 Λόχος, ου, m. |
| *A Band or Squadron* | Măniptŭlus, i, *m.* | |
| *A Brigade (Soldiers* | Agmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 5 Τάγμα, ατος, n. |
| *A General* | Impĕrātor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Στρατηγὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Colonel* | Trībūnus, i, *m.* | 3 Χιλίαρχος, ου, m. |
| *A Captain (dred* | Dux, dŭcis, *m.* | 3 Λοχαγὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Captain of an hun-* | Centŭrio, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, m. |
| *A Lieutenant* | Lŏcum tĕnens (ler | |
| *A Cornet or Ensign* | Vexillĭfer, ĕri, *m.* Signĭ- | 3 Σημειοφόρος, ου, m. |

*A Banner*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *A Banner or Colours* | Vexillum, i, *n.* | Signū, i, *n.* | 3 Σημεῖον, ου, τ. |
| *A Trumpeter* | Tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.* | | 1 Σαλπιγκτής, οῦ, m. |
| *A Drummer* | Tympănĭsta, æ, *m.* | | 1 Τυμπανιστὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Serjeant* | Dĕcŭrio, ōnis, *m.* | | 1 Δεκαδάρχης, ου, m. |
| *A Quarter-maſter* | Menſor, ōris, *m.* | | 3 Ἐπισαθμ⊙, ου, m. |
| *The Round* | Circĭtōres, um, *m.* | | |
| *A Soldier* | Mīles, ĭtis, *m,* | | 1 Στρατιώτης, ου, m. |
| *A common Soldier* | Mīles grĕgārius. | | 3 Εγκύκλι⊙, ίου, m. |
| *A Horſeman or Trooper* | Eques, ĭtis, *m.* | | 3 c. Ἱππεύς, έως, m. |
| *A Footman* | Pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.* | | 3 Πεζὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *The Cavalry* | Equĭtātus, ûs, *m.* | | 2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *The Infantry* | Peditātus, ûs, *m.* | | 2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. ὁπλίται |
| *An Archer* | Săgittārius, ii, *m.* | | 1 Τοξότης. ου, m. |
| *A Pikeman* | Haſtātus, i, *m.* | | 3 Δορυφόρο⊙, ου. m. |
| *A Muſketeer* | Sclōpētārius, ii, *n.* | | |
| *A Scout or Spy* | Explōrātor, ōris, *m.* | | 3 Κατάσκοπ⊙, ου, m. |
| *A Sentinel* | Stătiōnārius miles | | 5 Περιφύλαξ, ακος, m. |
| *The Guard or Watch* | Excŭbiæ, arum, *f.* | | 2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν, f. |
| *A Battel* | Prælium, ii, *n.* | | 2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f, |
| *A Fight* | Pugna, æ, *f.* | | 2 Μάχη, ης, f. |
| *Challenging* | Prōvŏcatio, ōnis, *f.* | | 2 c. Περίκλησις, εως, f. |
| *A Duel* | Mŏnŏmachia, æ, *f.* | | 2 Μονομαχία, ας, f. |
| *An Aſſault* | Impreſſio, ōnis, *f.* | | 2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως, f. |
| *An Expedition* | Expĕdītio, ōnis, *f.* | | 2 Στρατεία, ας, f. |
| *A Skirmiſh* | Vĕlĭtātio, ōnis, *f.* | | 3 Ἀκροβολισμός, οῦ, m. |
| *A Retreat* | Rĕceptus, ûs, *m.* | | 4 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f. |
| *A Flight* | Fŭga, æ, *f.* | | 4 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *An Ambuſh* | Inſĭdiæ, arum, *f.* | | 3 Λόχος, ου, m. Ἐνέδρα, ας |
| *A Victory* | Victōria, æ, *f.* | | 2 Νίκη, ης, f. |
| *A Slaughter* | Strages, is, *f.* | | 2 Κοπὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Priſoner* | Captīvus, i, *m.* | | 3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ου, m. |
| *Plundering* | Dīreptio, ōnis, *f.* | | 3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Spoil* | Spŏlia, orum, *n.* | | 3 Σκῦλον, που. Λάφυρα, |
| *Prey or Booty* | Præda, æ, *f.* | | 2 Λεία, ας, f. (ων, n. |
| *A Siege* | Obſĭdio, ōnis, *f.* | | 2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως, f. |
| *A Mine* | Cŭnīcŭlus, i, *m.* | | 3 Τπονόμ⊙, ου, m, |
| *An Hoſtage* | Obſes, ĭdis, *com.* | | 3 Ὅμηρ⊙ ήρου, m. |
| *The Camp* | Caſtra, orum, *n.* | | 3 Στρατόπεδον, ου, n. |
| *A Garriſon* | Præſĭdium, ii, *n.* | | 2 Φρουρὰ, ας, f. |
| *A Bulwark* | Agger, ĕris, *m.* | | 5 Χῶμα, ατ⊙, n. |
| *A Fort or Out-work* | Prōpugnăcŭlum, i, *n.* | | 5 Προτείχισμα, ατος, n. |
| *A Tent* | Tentōrium, ii, *n.* | | 2 Σκηνὴ ης, f. |
| *Forage* | Pābŭlum, i, *n.* | | 2 Νομὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Sword* | Glădius, ii, *m.* | | 2 Μάχαιρα. ας, f. |
| *A Dagger* | Pugio, ōnis, *f.* | | 2 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ου, n. |
| *A ſcabbard* | Vāgīna, æ, *f.* | | 3 Κολεὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Belt* | Baltheus, i, *m.* | | 5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, m. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Dart* | Tēlum, i, *n.* | 1 c. Βέλ☉, ε☉, ους, n. |
| *A Pike* | Haſta, æ, *f.* | 5 Δόρυ, ατος, δυος, n. |
| *An Halberd* | Bīpennis, is, *f.* | 3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, m. |
| *A Bow* | Arcus, ûs, *m.* | 3 Τόξον, υ, n. |
| *A Bow-ſtring* | Nervus, i, *m.* | 3 Ζωόδεσμ☉, ου, m. |
| *An Arrow* | Sāgitta, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Quiver* | Phărētra, æ, *f.* | 2 Φαρέτρα, ας, f. |
| *A Sling* | Funda, æ, *f.* | 2 Σφενδόνη, ης, f. |
| *A Club* | Clăva, æ, *f.* | 3 Ῥόπαλον, άλου, n. |
| *A Piece of Ordnance* | Tormentum majus. | |
| *A Gun* | Bombarda, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Muſket* | Sclōpētum, i, *n.* | |
| *A Bullet* | Glans, dis, plumbea | |
| *Match* | Fōmes igniārius | |
| *Gun-Powder* (piece | Pulvis tormentārius aut | Pyrius. |
| *An Helmet or Head-* | Gălea, æ, *f.* | 5 Κόρυς, υθ☉, f. |
| *A Breſt-plate* | Thōrax, ācis, *m.* | 5 Θώραξ, ακος, m. |
| *A Buckler* | Clўpeus, i, *m.* | 5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *A Shield* (ing | Scūtum, i, *n.* | 3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Diſbanding or Caſhier-* | Miſſio, ōnis, *f.* | |
| *A Muſter* | Armĭluſtrium, ii, *n.* | |

## XXIX.

| Of Shipping and Navigation. | *De re Navali.* | Περὶ Ναυτιλίας. |
|---|---|---|
| *A Navy* | Clāſſis, is, *f.* | 3 Στόλ☉, υ, m. |
| *A Ship* | Nāvis, is, *f.* | Ναῦς, νός, f. |
| *A Merchant-man* | Navis ŏnĕrāria, *f.* | 3 Πλοῖον φορτικόν. |
| *A Man of War* | Navis bellĭca | |
| *A Galley* | Navis longa, Trĭrēmis, is *f.* | 1 c. Τεμήρης, ε☉, ους, f. sub. ναῦς. |
| *A Skiff or Cock-boat* | Scăpha, æ, *f.* | 2 Σκάφη, ης, f. |
| *A Fiſher-Boat* | Cymba, æ, *f.* | 2 Κύμβη, ης, f. |
| *A Boat* | Nāvĭcŭla, æ, *f.* | 3 Πλοιάριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Ferry-boat* | Ponto, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Πορθμεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Ferry-man* | Portĭtor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Πορθμεύς, έως, m. |
| *The Keel of a Ship* | Cărīna, æ, *f.* | 5 Τρόπις, ιδος, f. |
| *The Stem or Prow* | Prōra, æ, *f.* | 2 Πρῷρα, ας, f. |
| *The Stern or Poop* | Puppis, is, *f.* | 2 Πρύμνη, ης, f. |
| *The Hull or Hulk* | Alveus, i, *m.* (cŭlum | |
| *The Helm or Rudder* | Clāvus, i, *m.* Gŭbernā- | 5 Οἰαξ, ακος, m. |
| *The Decks* | Fŏri, ōrum, *m.* Tăbŭlā- | 5 Κατάστρωμα, ατ☉, n. |
| *A Rower* | Rēmex, ĭgis, *c.* (tū navis | 1 Ἐρέτης, υ, m. |
| *An Oar* | Rēmus, i, *m.* | 2 Κώπη, ης, f. |



*A Sail*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Sail* | Vēlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἱστίον, υ, n. |
| *The Sail-Yard* | Anſenna, æ, *f.* | 5 c Κέρας ατος, ατος, ως, n. |
| *The Maſt* | Mālus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἰστὸς, ὁ, m. |
| *The Main-Sail* | Artĕmon, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Ἀρτέμων, ονος, m. |
| *The Fore-Sail* | Dŏlon, ōnis, *m.* | 5 Δόλων, ωνος, m. |
| *The Mizzen-Sail* | Epidrŏmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἐπίδρομος, υ, c. |
| *A Rope* | Fūnis, is, *m.* | 3 Σπάρτον, υ, n. Σχοινίον |
| *A Cable* | Rŭdens, tis, *dub.* | 5 Κάλως, ω vel ωος, f. |
| *An Anchor* | Anchŏra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀγκύρα, ὑρας, f. |
| *Ballaſt* | Săburra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἔρμα, ατος, n. |
| *The Maſter of a Ship* | Nauclērus, i, *m.* | 3 Ναύκληρος, ήρυ, m. |
| *The Pilot* | Gŭbernātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Κυβερνήτης, υ, m. |
| *A Mariner* | Nauta, æ, *m.* | 1 Ναύτης, υ, m. |
| *A Common-Seaman* | Sŏcius Nāvālis | |
| *A Paſſenger* | Vector, ōris, *m.* | 1 Ἐπιβάτης, ὐ, m. |
| *Fraight* | Naulum, i, *n.* | 3 Ναῦλον, υ, n. |
| *Shipwreck* | Naufrāgium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ναυάγιον, ίυ, n. |
| *A Shipwright* | Naupēgus, i, *m.* | 3 Ναυπηγὸς, ὔ, m. |
| *A Sea-fight* | Naumăchia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f. |
| *An Admiral* | Archĭthălaſſus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, υ, m. |
| *The Cargo or Lading of A Merchant (a Ship* | Onus, ĕris, *n.* | 3 Γόμος, υ, m. |
| | Mercātor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Ἔμπορος, ὁρυ, m. |
| *The Sink* | Sentīna, æ, *f.* | |
| *The Compaſs* | Pyxĭdŭla nautĭca, *f.* | 5 Πύξις, ίδος, f. |
| *The Sounding-Line* | Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.* | 5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f. |
| *The Flag* | Apluſtre, is, *n.* | |

## XXX.

## Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.

## *De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*

## Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναύσων.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Philoſophy* | PHĭlŏſŏphia, æ, *f.* | 2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f. |
| *A Philoſopher* | Philoſophus, i, *m.* | 3 Φιλόσοφος, υς, m. |
| *Grammar* | Gramm*ă*tĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Logick* | Lŏgĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Logician* | Logĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Διαλεκτικὸς, ὔ, m. |
| *Rhetorick* | Rhētŏrĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Eloquence* | Ēlōquentia, æ, *f.* | 5 Λογίστης, ου, f. |
| *Muſick* | Mūsĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Μουσικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *Harmony* | Harmŏnia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f. |
| *A Note or Tune* | Tŏnus, i, *m.* | 3 Τόνος, υ, m. |
| *A Fiddle* | Fĭdes, dis, *f.* | 5 Χέλυς, υος, f. |
| *A Fiddle-ſtring* | Chorda, æ, *f.* | 2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Quill* | Plectrum, i, *n.* | 3 Πλῆκτρον, υ, n. |
| *A Lute* | Cithăra, æ, *f.* | 2 Κιθάρα, ας, f. |

*A Viol*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Viol* | Pandūra, æ, *f.* | 2 Παν̆δο῀ρα, ας, f. |
| * *An Harp* | Lўra, æ, *f.* | 2 Λύρα, ας, f. |
| *A Pipe* | Tībia, æ, *f.* | 3 Αὐλὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Piper* | Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.* | 1 Αὐλητὴς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Whiſtle* | Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Σῦριγξ, γγος, f. |
| *A Taber or Drum* | Tympănum, i, *n.* | 3 Τύμπανον, ου, n. |
| *Arithmetick* | ᴗArithmētĭca, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Number* | Nŭmĕrus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀριθμὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *Aſtronomy* | Aſtrŏnŏmia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀστρονομία, ας, f. |
| *An Aſtronomer* | Aſtrŏnŏmus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀστρονόμος, υ, m. |
| *Aſtrology* | Aſtrŏlŏgia, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἀστρολογία, ας, f. |
| *An Aſtrologer* | Aſtrŏlŏgus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀστρολόγος, υ, m. |
| *A Lawyer* | Juriſconſultus, i, *m.* | 3 Νομικὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Sophiſter* | Sŏphiſta, æ, *m.* | 1 Σοφιστὴς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Stage-player* | Hiſtrio, ōnis, *m.* | 1 Ὑποκριτὴς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Stage* | Theātrum, i, *n.* | 3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n. |
| *A Vizard* | Larva, æ, *f.* | 3 Προσωπεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Comedy* | Cōmœdia, æ, *f.* | 2 Κωμῳδία, ας, f. |
| *A Comedian* | Cōmĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Tragedy* | Trăgœdia, æ, *f.* | 3 Τραγῳδία, ας, f. |
| *A Tragedian* | Trăgĭcus, i, *m.* | 3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *An Hiſtory* | Hiſtŏria, æ, *f.* | 2 Ἱστορία, ας, f. |
| *An Hiſtorian* | Hiſtŏrĭcus, ci, *m.* | 3 Ἱστορικὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *An Artificer or Tradeſman (craftſman* | Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* | 3 Τεχνίτης, υ, m. |
| *A Work-man or Handi-* | ᴗOpĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* | 1 Χειροτέχνης, υ, m. |
| *A Farrier* | Vĕtĕrīnārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Κτηνιατρὸς, ἀτρου, m |
| *An Hatter or Capper* | Coactĭlĭārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Πιλοποὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Goldſmith* | Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* | 3 Χρυσοχόος, ῦ, m. |
| *A Stone-cutter* | Lăpĭcīda, æ, *m.* | 3 Λατόμος, υ, m. |
| *A Chiſel or graving-* | Celtis, is, *m.* | 3 Γλυφεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Trowel (tool* | Trulla, æ, *f.* | |
| *A Painter* | Pictor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Γραφὶς, ίως, m. |
| *A Pencil* | Pēnĭcillus, i, *m.* | 3 Γραφεῖον, υ, n. |
| *A Potter* | Fĭgŭlus, i, *m.* | 3 c. Κεραμὶς, ίως, m. |
| *A Butcher* | Lānius, ii, *m.* | 3 Κρεωπώλης, ῦ, m. |
| *A Cook* | Cŏquus, i, *m.* | 3 Μάγειρος, ειρου, m. |
| *A Baker* | Piſtor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Ἀρτοκόπος, υ, m. |
| *A Miller* | Mŏlĭtor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Μυλωθρὸς, ῦ, m. |
| *A Fuller* | Fullo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 c. Γναφὶς, ίως, m. |
| *A Dier* | Tinctor, ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Βαφὶς, ίως, m. |
| *A Weaver* | Textor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Ὑφάντης, υ, m. |
| *A Loom* | Texтrīnum, i, *n.* | 3 Ἱστὸς, ῦ, m. |

* *H. Stephens* makes *Pſalterium*, which we Engliſh a Pſaltery, to be the ſame Inſtrument which we in Engliſh call an Harp.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A Web | Tēla, æ, *f.* | 5 Ὑφασμα, ατος, n. |
| The Warp | Stāmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 5 Στήμων, ονος, m. |
| The Woof | Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 Κερκη, ης, f. |
| A Yarn-Windle | Ālābrum, i, *n.* | |
| * A Carpenter | Faber lignārius | 5 Τεκτων, ονος, m. |
| † A Black-smith | Faber ferrārius. | 3 c. Χαλκευς, εως, m. |
| An Hammer | Malleus, i, *m.* | 2 Σφυρα, ας, f. |
| An Anvil or Stithy | Incus, ūdis, *f.* | 5 Ἀκμων, ονος, m. |
| A Smiths Vice or A Screw | Cochlea, æ, *f.* | 1 Χοχλίας, ου, m. |
| A File | Līma, æ, *f.* | 2 Πρίη, ης, f. |

* † After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the Subject or Matter about which they are conversant; as,

From
- *Cuprum* signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called *Faber Cuprārius.*
- *Æs,* a Brasier *Ærarius.*
- *Stannum,* a Pewterer *Stannarius.*
- *Plumbum,* a Plummer *Plumbarius.*
- *Arma,* an Armourer *Armāmentarius.*
- *Vitrum,* a Glasier *Vitrarius.*
- *Culter,* a Cutler *Cultrarius.*
- *Gladium,* a Sword-cutler *Gladiarius.*
- *Clāvis,* a Lock-smith *Claviarius.*
- *Materia,* signifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius.*
- *Restis,* a Rope-maker *Restiarius* and *Restio.*
- *Candēla,* a Chandler *Candelarius.*
- *Vinum,* a Vintner *Vinarius.*
- *Popina,* a Victualer *Popinarius.*
- *Avis,* a Poulterer *Aviarius.*
- *Pomum,* a Costard-monger *Pomarius.*
- *Oleum,* an Oil-seller *Olearius.*
- *Fārina,* a Meal-man *Farinarius.*
- *Sericum,* a Silk-man *Sericarius.*
- *Aromāta,* a Grocer *Aromatarius.*
- *Zona,* a Girdler *Zonarius.*
- *Chirothēca,* a Glover *Chirothecarius.*
- *Cāliga,* an Hosier *Caligārius.*
- *Sella,* a Sadler *Sellarius.*
- *Carbo,* a Collier *Carbonarius.*
- *Vimen,* a Basket-maker *Viminarius.*
- *Cribrum,* a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius.*
- *Pecten,* a Comb-maker *Pectinarius.*

And many such like.

A Cooper

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *A Cooper* | Viĕtor, ōris, *m.* | 3 Οἰνουργὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *An Ax or Hatchet* | sĕcūris, is, *f.* | 5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m. |
| *A Plain* | Dŏlābra, æ, *f.* Plānŭla, æ. | 3 Ἄστεον, ου, n. |
| *A Saw* | Serra, æ, *f.* | 2 c. Πρίστις, εως, f. |
| *A Wedge* | Cŭneus, i, *m.* | 5 Σφὴν, ηνὸς, m. |
| *A Pair of Compasses* | Circĭnus, i, *m.* | 1 Διαβήτης, ου, m. |
| *A Square* | Norma, æ, *f.* | 5 Γνώμων, ονος, c. |
| *A Ruler* | Rĕgŭla, æ, *f.* | 5 Κανὼν, όνος, m. |
| *A Wimble or Auger* | Tĕrĕbra, æ, *f.* | 3 Τρύπανον, άνου, n. |
| *A Lever* | Vectis, is, *m.* | 3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Glue* | Glūten, ĭnis, *n.* | 2 Κόλλα, ης, f. |
| *A Furrier* | Pellio, ōnis, *m.* | |
| *A Tanner* | Cŏriārius, ii, *m.* | 1 Βυρσοδέψης, ου, m. |
| *A Shoo-maker* | Sūtor calceārius, i, *m.* | 3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, οῦ, |
| *A Cobler* | Cerdo, ōnis, *m.* | 3 Σκυτοτόμος, ου, m. |
| *An Horse-courser* | Hippoplānus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἱπποπλάνος, ου, m. |
| *A Post* | Vĕrĕdārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Ἡμεροδρομεύς, ου, m. |
| *A Letter-Carrier* | Tăbellārius, ii, *m.* | 3 Γραμματοφόρος, ου, m. |
| *A Porter* | Bajŭlus, i, *m.* | 5 Φόρτιξ, ικος, m. |
| *A Barber* | Tonsor ōris, *m.* | 3 c. Κουρεὺς, έως, m. |
| *A Barbers-Shop* | Tonstrīna, æ, *f.* | 3 Κουρεῖον, ου, n. |
| *A Laundress* | Lōtrix, īcis, *f.* Cneus | 2 Πλυντεια, ίας, f. |
| *A Mountebank* | Mĕdĭcus circumforā- | 1 Περιοδευτὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Jugler* | Præstĭgiātor, ōris, *m.* | 5 Γόης, ητος, m. |
| *A Dancer* | Saltātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Χορευτὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Wrestler* | Luctātor, ōris, *m.* | 1 Παλαιστὴς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Rope-Dancer* | Funambŭlus, i, *m.* | 1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου, m. |

## XXXI.

| Of Time and its Measures. | *De Tempore ejúsq; Mensuris.* | Περὶ Χρόνου & τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων. |
|---|---|---|
| *Time* | Tempus, ŏris, *n.* | 3 Χρόνος, ου, m. |
| *A Season* | Tempestas, ātis, *f.* | 3 Ὥρα, ας, f. |
| *Opportunity* | Opportūnĭtas, ātis, *f.* | 3 Καιρὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *A Year* | Annus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, οῦ, m. |
| *Two Years* | Biennium, i, *n.* | 1 c. Διετὴς, ής, ές, n. |

So onwards Three years is *Triennium*, Four years *Quadriennium*, Five years *Quinquennium*.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Four Years* | Lustrum, i, *n.* | 5 Ὀλυμπὰς, άδος, f. |
| *Leap-Year* | Bissextilis annus, *m.* | |
| *The Spring* | Ver, vēris, *n.* | 5 Ἔαρ, αρος, n. |
| *The Summer* | Æstas, ātis, *f.* | 1 c. Θέρος, ους, ους, n. |
| *The Autumn* | Autumnus, i, *m.* | 2 Ὀπώρα, ας, f. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *The Winter* | Hyems, is, *f.* | 5 Χειμών, ῶνος, m. |
| *A Month* | Mensis, is, *m.* | 5 Μὴν, μηνὸς, m. |
| *January* | Jānuārius, ii, *m.* | 5 Γαμηλιών, ῶνος, m. |
| *February* | Fēbruarius, ii, *m.* | 5 Ἐλαφηβολιών, ῶνος, m |
| *March* | Martius, ii, *m.* | 5 Μυνυχιών, ῶνος, m. |
| *April* | Aprīlis, is, *m.* | 5 Θαργηλιών, ῶνος, m. |
| *May* | Māius, ii, *m.* | 5 Σκιροφοριών, ῶνος, m. |
| *June* | Jūnius, ii, *m.* | 5 Ἑκατομβαιών, ῶνος, m |
| *July* | Jūlius, ii, *m.* | 5 Μεταγειτνιών, ῶνος, m |
| *August* | Augustus, i, *m.* | 5 Βοηδρομιών, ῶνος, m |
| *September* | September, bris, *m.* | 5 Μαιμακτηριών, ῶνος, m |
| *October* | Octōber, bris, *m.* | 5 Πυανεψιών, ῶνος, m. |
| *November* | Nŏvember, bris, *m.* | 5 Ἀνθεστηριών, ῶνος, m. |
| *December* | Dĕcember, bris, *m.* | 5 Ποσιδεών, ῶνος, m. |
| *A Week* | Septīmāna, æ, *f.* | 5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος, f. |
| *A Day* | Dies, ei, *dub.* | 2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f. |
| *Sunday* | Dies (vel Sōlis) Dŏmĭnicus, | Ἡμέρα (πρώτη) Κυριακὴ, ἡ |
| *Monday* | Lūnæ | δευτέρα |
| *Tuesday* | Martis | τρίτη |
| *Wednesday* | Mercurii | τετράδη |
| *Thursday* | Jŏvis | πέμπτη |
| *Friday* | Vĕnĕris | ἕκτη |
| *Saturday* | Sāturni aut Sabbăti | ἑβδόμη ἡ σαββάτου |
| *Break of day* | Dilūcŭlum, i, *n.* | 3 Ὄρθρος, υ, m. |
| *The Morning* | Aurōra, æ, *f.* | 4 c. Ἠώς, οῦς, ῦι, f. |
| *Noon* | Mĕrīdies, ei, *m.* | 2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f. |
| *The Afternoon* | Temp' pōmĕrīdiānum | 2 Δείλη, ης, f. |
| *The Evening* | Vesper, ĕris, *m.* | 2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f. |
| *The Twilight* | Crĕpuscŭlum, i, *n.* | 2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f. |
| *The Sun-rising* | Exortus Solis | 2 Ἀγαυολὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *The Sun-setting* | Occăsus, ūs, *m.* | 2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f. |
| *A Night* | Nox, noctis, *f.* | 5 Νὺξ, νυκτὸς, f. |
| *Midnight* | Nox intempesta | 3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n. |
| *Cock-crowing* | Gallicĭnium, ii, *n.* | 2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f |
| *An Hour* | Hōra, æ, *f.* | 2 Ὥρα, ας, f. |
| *Half an Hour* | Sēmihōra, æ, *f.* | 3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Quarter of an Hour* | Quadrans, tis, *m.* | 3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n. |
| *A Minute* | Minutum, i, *n.* | |
| *A Moment* | Mŏmentum, i, *n.* | 2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f. Ἄτομον. |
| *An Hour-glass* | Clepsydra, æ, *f.* | 2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f. |
| *A Clock* | Hōrŏlŏgium, ii, *n.* | 3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n. |
| *A Sun-Dial* | Horologium sōlārium, aut sciŏthērĭcum. | 3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρικὸν |
| *The Point of a Dial* | Stylus, i, *m.* | 5 Γνώμων, ονος, m. |
| *A Working-day* | Dies prōfestus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀνιερος, ου, ῦι, m. |

*An Holy-*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *An Holy-day* | Dies feſtus, i, *m.* | 2 Ἑορτή, ῆς, f. |
| *An half Holyday* | Dies interciſus | |
| *Chriſtmas* | Nātālis Chriſti | 3 Γενέθλια, ίων, n. |
| *Eaſter* | Paſcha, ătis, *n.* | 5 Πάσχα, n. indecl. |
| *Whitſontide* | Pentēcoſte, es, *f.* | 4 Πεντηκοστή, ῆς, f. |
| *Infancy* | Infantia, æ, *f.* | 5 Νηπιότης, ότητος, f. |
| *An Infant* | Infans, tis, *com.* | 3 Νήπιος, ίου, m. |
| *Childhood* | Puĕrĭtia, æ, *f.* | 2 Παιδία, ας, f. |
| *A Boy* | Puer, ĕri, *m.* | 5 Παῖς, παιδός, m. |
| *A Girl or Wench* | Puella, æ, *f.* | 2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f. |
| *A Youth* | Adŏlĕſcens, tis, *com.* | 3 Ἔφηβος, ήβου, m. |
| *A Young-man* | Jŭvĕnis, is, *m.* | 1 Νεανίας, ίου, m. |
| *Youth* | Jŭventus, ūtis, *f.* | 2 Ἥβη, ης, f. |
| *Manhood* | Virĭlis ætas | Ἡλικία μέση, ἡ ἀνδρῶν |
| *Old-Age* | Sĕnectus, ūtis, *f.* | 5c. Γῆρας, αλος, αος, ως, n. |
| *An Old Man* | Sĕnex, is, *m.* | 5 Γέρων, οντος, m. |
| *An Old Woman* | Anus, ūs, *f.* | 5 Γραῦς, γρᾶος, f. |
| *An Age* | Sæcŭlum, i, *n.* | 5 Αἰών, ῶνος, m. |
| *The Age of Man* | Ætas, ātis, *f.* | 2 Ἡλικία, ας, f. |

## XXII.

| Of Number. | *De Numero.* | Περὶ Ἀριθμοῦ. |
|---|---|---|
| *Number* | Numĕrus, i, *m.* | 3 Ἀριθμός, οῦ, m. |
| *Even* | Par, păris, *m.* | 3 Ἄρτιος, ίου, m. |
| *Odd* | Impar, ris, *m.* | 3 Περιττός, ή, όν |
| *One, 1, I.* | Unus, a, um | Εἷς, μία, ἕν α' |
| *The Firſt* | Primus, a, um | 3 Πρῶτος, η, ον |
| *Two, 2, II.* | Duo, æ, o | Δύο, δυοῖν β' |
| *The Second* | Sĕcundus, a, um | 3 Δεύτερος, έρα, ον |
| *Three, 3, III.* | Tres, tria, *com.* | Τρεῖς τριῶν γ' |
| *The Third* | Tertius, a, um | 3 Τρίτος, η, ον |
| *Four, 4, IV.* | Quātuor, *indec.* | Τέτταρες, ες, α δ' |
| *The Fourth* | Quartus, a, um | 3 Τέταρτος, η, ον |
| *Five, 5, V.* | Quinque, *indec.* | Πέντε ε' |
| *The Fifth* | Quintus, a, um | 3 Πέμπτος, η, ον |
| *Six, 6, VI.* | Sex, *indec.* | Ἕξ ς' |
| *The Sixth* | Sextus, a, um | 3 Ἕκτος, η, ον |
| *Seven, 7, VII.* | Septem, *indec.* | Ἑπτὰ ζ' |
| *The Seventh* | Septĭmus, a, um | 3 Ἕβδομος, η, ον |
| *Eight, 8, VIII.* | Octo, *indec.* | Ὀκτὼ η' |
| *The Eighth* | Octāvus, a, um | 3 Ὄγδοος, ου, ον |
| *Nine, 9, IX.* | Novem, *indec.* | Ἐννέα θ' |
| *The Ninth* | Nōnus, a, um | 3 Ἔννατος, η, ον |
| *Ten, 10, X.* | Dĕcem, *indec.* | Δέκα ι' |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *The Tenth* | Dĕcimus, a, um | 3 Δέκατος, η, ον. |
| *Eleven*, 11, XI. | Undĕcim, *indec.* | Ἕνδεκα ια |
| *The Eleventh* | Undecimus, a, um | 3 Ἑνδέκατος, η, ον. |
| *Twelve*, 12, XII. | Duŏdecim, *indec.* | Δώδεκα ιβ' |
| *The Twelfth* | Duodecimus, a, um | 3 Δωδέκατος, η, ον. |
| *Thirteen*, 13, XIII. | Trĕdecim, *indec.* | Τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα ιγ' |
| *The Thirteenth* | Decimus tertius | |

So the reſt of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Fourteen*, 14, XIV. | Quatuordĕcim, *indec.* | (τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα |
| *Fifteen*, 15, XV. | Quindĕcim, *indec.* | Δεκαπέντε & πεντεκαίδεκα |
| *Sixteen*, 16, XVI. | Sexdecim *vel* Sēdĕcim | Δεκαπέντε & πεντεκαίδεκα |
| *Seventeen*, 17, XVII. | Septendecim | Δεκαἑπτὰ & ἑπτακαίδεκα (κα |
| *Eighteen*, 18, XVIII. | Octŏdecim | Δεκαοκτὼ & ὀκτωκαίδεκα |
| *Nineteen*, 19, XIX. | Undēvīginti | Δεκαεννέα (κα |

The Ordinals of theſe in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Twenty*, 20, XX. | Vīginti | Εἴκοσι κ' |
| *Thirty*, 30, XXX. | Trīginta | Τριάκοντα λ' |
| *Fourty*, 40, XL. | Quādraginta | Τεσσαρεράκοντα μ' |
| *Fifty*, 50, L. | Quinquāginta | Πεντήκοντα ν' |
| *Sixty*, 60, LX. | Sexāginta | Ἑξήκοντα ξ' |
| *Seventy*, 70, LXX. | Septuāginta | Ἑβδομήκοντα ο' |
| *Eighty*, 80, LXXX. | Octoginta | Ὀγδοήκοντα π' |
| *Ninety*, 90, XC. | Nonāginta | Ἐννενήκοντα ϛ' |
| *An hundred*, 100, C. | Centum | Ἑκατόν ρ' |

The Ordinals of theſe are, the Twentieth, *Vigeſimus* or *Viceſimus*, Εἰκοστὸς, the Thirtieth, *Trigeſimus* or *Triceſimus*, Τριακοστὸς. the Fourtieth, *Quadrageſimus*, Τεσσαρακοστὸς.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Two hundred*, 200, CC. | Dūcenti, æ, a | Διακόσιοι, αι, α σ' |
| *Three hundr.* 300, CCC. | Trēcenti, æ, a | Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ' |
| *Four hundr.* 400, CCCC | Quadringenti, æ, a | Τετρακόσιοι, αι, α υ' |
| *Five hundred*, 500, D. | Quingenti, æ, a | Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c. φ' |
| *Six hundred*, 600, DC. | Sexcenti, æ, a | ad eandem formam. |
| *Sevenhundr.* 700, DCC. | Septingenti, æ, a | |
| *Eight hun.* 800, DCCC. | Octingenti, æ, a, | |
| *Nine hundred*, 900, CM. | Nongenti, æ, a | |
| *A Thouſand*, 1000, M. | Mille | Χίλιοι, αι, α χ, |
| *Ten Thouſand*, 10000. | Dĕcies mille | ϛ Μυριὰς, άδος, f. Μ' |

# A CENTURY OF Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

WELL begun is half done.
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἥμισυ παντός.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.
Γηράσκω δ' αἰεὶ πολλὰ διδασκόμενος.

A Good Neighbour, a good good-morrow.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὄνειαρ.

Empty Vessels make the greatest sound.
Etiam timidissimis lingua fortis est.
Ἀμαθία μὴ θεράσας λογισμὸς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est cura.
Τηλοῦ ναίοντες φίλοι, οὐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durum telum Necessitas.
Ἀνάγκη οὐδὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Psittacus negligit Ferulam.
Νεκρὸν ἰατρεύειν καὶ γέροντα νουθετεῖν ταυτόν ἐστι.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis nemo sine nascitur.
Πάσιν κορυδάλοισι χρὴ λόφον ἐγγενέσθαι.

It's Beggars Woe to see another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονέει.

You cannot make a silken Purse of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Οὐκ ἐκ παντὸς ξύλου ἡ πρίσις.

Methinks you are very black, quo' the Devil to the Collier.
Claudius accusat Mœchos. Ἰὸς θεὸς θεράποντα σαυτόν.

The best things are worst to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. Ὅμοιον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanæ nigræ nullum colorem bibunt.
Στιγλὸν ξύλον οὐδέποτ' ὀρθόν.

Blind

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.
Ne Sutor ultra crepidam. Τί τυφλῷ καὶ κατόπτρῳ.
What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.
Naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.
Οὔποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὀρθὰ βαδίζειν.
A burnt Child dreads the Fire.
Ictus Piscator sapit. Παιδὸν δὲ τε νήπιον ἔγνω.
A lowring Morning often makes a fair Day.
Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit. Δεῖγμα ἐκ τεχνικῆς κωμικόν.
After Death the Doctor.
Post Bellum Auxilium. Μετὰ πόλεμον ἡ συμμαχία.
Charity begins at home.
Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.
Μιαὸν σοφισὴν, ὅστις ἐκ ἀυτῆ σοφός.
What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.
Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.
Οἷνε καρδίας ὁπλεύσην ἔπη.
No Gains without pains.
Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.
Ὁ φιλῶν μύλλιν ἐκ ἄλφιτον ἀλφῆ.
Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.
Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.
Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πόλεως κύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἄκρου.
Keep my Dog and take my Line. Perit quod facis ingrato.
Ὃς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τύτῳ μόνον λίνος μένει.
Hang a Dog upon a Crab-Tree and he will never love Verjuice.
Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.
Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχήσῃ ἀνθρώπος τόποις, τύτοις ἥκιστα πλησιάζων ἥδεται.
It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crust.
Digna Canis pabulo. Ἄξια κύων τῆ βεώμαλος.
'Tis an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.
Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.
Μικρὰ σοφαὶς δὴ τῆ σοῦξαι κακῶς.
Faint Heart never won fair Lady. Audaces fortuna juvat.
Ἀνδρείοντας ἄνδρας ἔποτε ἔπαινον ἐσήσατο.
When God wills all Winds bring Rain.
Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius. Θεῷ ὁλὴν ἀλιάτον.
Got over the Devils Back, spent under his Belly.
Malè parta, malè perdita. Κακὰ κέρδια ἴσ' ἄτηση.
Trim Tram, like Master like Man.
Dignum patellâ operculum. Ὁποῖα ἡ λάτινα τοῖαι καὶ σκεπασλὴς.
Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.
Optimum cibi condimentum fames sitis potûs.
Τοῖς σίτε ἀποχῆσι σκελίζονται οἱ ὄρχοι.
Fair Moros butter no Parsnips.
Re opitulandum non verbis.
Εἰ μὴ φιλεῖς, ἔρχῳ μὲ φίλει.

Little

A Little Fish is good when it is caught.
I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
Καὶ ὁ κόρακος ἐν λαχάνοις.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.
Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψακάδες ὄμβρον ῥωῶνται.

Many hands make quick work.
Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δέ τε ἔργον ἄμεινον.

Whyle there is Life there is Hope.
Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.
Ἐλπὶς ἐν ζωοῖσιν, ἀνέλπιστοι δ' θανόντες.

Many Littles make a Mickle.
Adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit.
Εἰ γάρ κεν κὴ Σμικρὸν ἐπὶ Σμικρῷ καταθεῖο,
Καὶ τάχα κεν μέγα κὴ τὸ ῥωῖστο.

No Will no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.
Μήτε μοὶ μέλι μήτε μέλισσα.

Tread upon a Worm and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.
Ἔνεστι κὴν μύρμηκι κὴ σίφρα χολή.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.
Tute hoc intrîsti, tibi exedendum est.
Εἶκε παῖδοι τάτ' ἔρεξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα ῥώοιτο.

Over Shoes over Boots.
Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere,
Ξυσίρουν ὅλῳ τῷ θυλάκῳ.

Weat's well spent when you stop two Mouths with one Morsel.
Unicâ filiâ duos paris generos. Δύο τοίχας ἀλείφεις.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.
Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ. Ἢ τρὶς ἓξ ἢ τρεῖς κύβοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Taylor in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Thief.
Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμήλα ἵπποι.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.
Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρὰ σεσαίρειν.

He who once a good name gets
May piss a Bed and say he sweats.
Etiam trimestres liberi felicibus.
Ἐν ὀλβίῳ ὄλβια πάντα.

When Candles are out all Cats are grey.
Cæci Uxor non indiget fuco.
Λυχνῦ ἀφθέντος πᾶσα γυνὴ ἡ αὐτή.

Money makes the Ware go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.
Ἀργύρεαι λογχαῖσι μάχαι κὴ πάντα κρατῆσαι.

Gods makes, and Apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man.
Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χρήματα ἀνήρ.

A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.
Saxum volutum, non obducitur musco.
Λίθος κυλινδόμενος τὸ φῦκος οὐ ποιεῖ.

Too

Too late to ſpare when the bottom is bare.
Serò in fundo Parſimonia. Δεινὴ δ' ἐνὶ πυθμένι φείδω.

They muſt needs go whom the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non eſt nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ λάκτιζε.

They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at laſt.
Quem ſæpe caſus tranſit aliquando invenit. Εὗρε δὲ καὶ τὸν ἄλιπτον.

Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Τὶς πρὸ γενείου;

The greateſt Talkers are always the leaſt Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δεῖται Ἑλλάς, ἀλλ' ἔργων.

Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἷς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ.

It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris ſis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὁρμοῖν.

Nothing venture nothing have. Quid enim tentare nocebit?
Εἰς Τροίην πειρώμενοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί.

Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἀνδρῶν ἡρώων τέκνα πήματα.

It is good to make a Vertue of Neceſſity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.
Τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τύχην τρέφειν σοφὸν ὄν.

Welcome is the beſt Chear.
In muneribus res præſtantiſſima mens eſt.
Ξενίων δὲ τε θυμὸς ἄριστος.

I wot well how the World wags,
He is moſt lov'd that hath moſt Bags. Ubi opes, ibi amici.
Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς.

Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui ſemel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰεὶ δὲ λυκάμβεται.

Bought Wit is beſt. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.
Παθήματα μαθήματα.

Out of debt out of danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.
Θᾶσσον ὁ τοῦς Ἡρακλείτῳ πέτεται.

Haſte makes waſte. Feſtina lente.
Ἡ χοὰν ἀποδοῦσα πυρὰ πίλει.

Delay breeds danger. Nihil cunctandum. Θᾶσσον ἢ βάδην.

The more he looks the more he likes.
Ex Aſpectu naſcitur Amor.
Ἐκ τοῦ εἰσορᾶν γὰρ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἐρᾶν.

A Fool may put ſomewhat in a Wiſe bodies Head.
Sæpè etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna locutus.
Πολλάκι τοι καὶ μώρου ἀνὴρ καλὰ κἀγαθὰ εἶπε.

One God and no more, but Friends good ſtore.
Unus Deus ſed plures amici parandi. Εἷς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.

A Friend in need is a Friend indeed.
Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.
Ἀνδρὸς κακῶς πραίσσοντος ἐκποδὼν φίλος.

We cannot ſerve God and Mammon.
Non potes Thetidem & Galateam ſimul amare.
Οὐ δυνάσαι Θέτιδός τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἐρᾶν.

Good Wine needs no Bush.
Proba merx facile emptorem reperit.
Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς οὐ δεῖται ἐπαίνων.

Do as you would be done by.
Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.
Οἷα σοὶς ἄλλοι μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις,
Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μηδὲ δρᾶν ἄλλῳ θέλε.

Stoln Waters are ſweeteſt. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.
Γλυκεῖα ὑπόρρα φύλακος ἐκλελοιπότος.

All Men are free of other mens Goods.
De alieno facile largimur.
—— Ἐπεὶ ἔπος ὄπιχρησις οὐδ' ἑλεπτὸς
Ἀλλοτρίων χαρίσασθαι. ——

One Eye-witneſs is worth ten Ear-witneſſes.
Segnius irritant animos demiſſa per aurem
Quam quæ ſunt oculis ſubjecta fidelibus. ——
Πιστότερα ὀφθαλμοί.

Among the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.
Inter cæcos regnat Strabus.
Ἐν τοῖς τόποις ὁ τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.

You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.
Non potes nudo veſtimenta detrahere.
Οὐκ ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.

Mind what the Frier ſays, not what he does.
Bene conſulit, ſed malè facit.
Ἡ πόλις ἐβούλευ' ἢ νόμων οὐδὲν μέλει.

Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.
Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,
Expertus metuit. ——
Γλυκὺ ἦ πόλεμος ἀπείροσιν, ἐμπείρων δὲ τις ταρβεῖ.

Every one as they like, as the man ſaid that kiſſed his Cow.
Trahit ſua quemque voluptas.
Εὐδαίμων γε Κρεινθος, ἐγὼ δ' οὐκ οἶδα Τεγέτης.

An Ounce of Good Luck is worth a Pound of Wiſdom.
Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiæ.
Θέλω πύκνης κάλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίδον.

Tell a Mare a Tale, and ſhe'll let a Fart.
Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὦτα ὄνου ᾄδεις.

The laſt Suitor may win the Maid.
Aquilam Teſtudo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βραδὺς ὠκύν.

Experience is the Miſtreſs of Fools.
Experientia ſtultorum magiſtra.
Πεπαίθαις ὅτι ὁ μῶρος μετὰ τὰ πρήγματα.

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage
Si qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.
Τὰ ὁμοῖα πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἄλλα.

He that lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.
Societas reddit similes. Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρηθ' ὁμιλίαι κακαί.

Honours change manners. Honores mutant mores.
Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσι.

Silence gives Consent. Qui tacet consentire videtur.
Αὐτὸ γὰρ τὸ σιγᾶν ὁμολογεῖσθαι δοκεῖ σοι.

Scratch my Breech, and I'll claw your Elbow.
Manus manum fricat. Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει κἀ δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.
Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris.
Φέρει παραμυθίαν ὀδυνωμένῳ κοινωνία τῆς συναλγήσεως.

Once Men and twice Children.
Senes bis pueri. Δὶς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.
Proprio laus sordet in ore. Σαυτὸν ἐπαινεῖς ὡς ἀγυδάμας γυνή.

Poverty is the School of Wisdom.
Magister artis, ingeniique largitor venter.
Πενία γὰρ τὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a Man have a worse Friend than he brings from home. Fratrum inter se iræ sunt acerbissimæ.
Δεινὸν κασιγνήτοισι γίγνεσθαι λόγους.
Μάχας δ', ὅσα πόσ' ἐμπέσωσιν οἰκείων.

An idle Brain is the Devil's Shop.
Otia dant vitia. Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δεῖλα τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day. Exitus acta probat.
——— Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνιον
Μηδένα νομίζετ' εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν ἂν θάνῃ.

No Joy without annoy. Nulla est sincera voluptas.
Οὐκ ὄλβιον ὅστις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

20 MA 64

# *Paradigmata* of the Latin Declensions.

*Decl.* I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as*, *es*, *e*.

| | *Nom.* | *G.* | *D.* | *Acc.* | *Voc.* | *Abl.* | | *N.* | *Gen.* | *D.* | *Ac.* | *V.* | *Abl.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Singular. | Luna | æ | æ | am | a | a | Plur. | æ | arum | is | as | æ | is[3] |
| | Eteſias | æ | æ | am[1] | a | a | | | | | | | |
| | Pyrites | æ | æ | en | e | e[2] | | | | | | | |
| | Syncope | es | e | en | e | e | | | | | | | |

[1] Or in *an*. [2] Or in *a*. [3] Some few Words have it in *abus*.

*Decl.* II. Whoſe *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us*, *er*, or *um*.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Animus | mi | mo | mum | me | mo | Plur. | mi | orum | is | mos | mi | is |
| | Culter | tri | tro | trum | ter | tro | | tri | | | tros | tri | |
| | Verbum | bi | bo | bum | bum | bo | | ba | | | ba | ba | |

*Decl.* III. The ending of whoſe *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Singulariter. | Jaſpis | idis | idi | id- | [1] em | [2] e | Plur. | es | um | ibus | es | es | ibus |
| | Rudens | entis | enti | ent- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Paries | etis | eti | et- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Oratio | onis | oni | on- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Virtus | utis | uti | ut- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nubes | bis | bi | b- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lanugo | ginis | gini | gin- | | | | | | | | | |

[1] Sometimes in *im*. [2] Sometimes in *i*.

*Decl.* IV. Whoſe *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us* or *u*; but all thoſe in *u* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Fructus | us | ui | um | us | Plur. | u | uum | ibus | us | us | ibus * |

* Some few make the Singular Number.

*Decl.* V. Whoſe *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Ab. Plural.*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Dies | ei | ei | em | es | e | Plur. | es | erum | ebus | es | es | ebus. |

---

## *Paradigmata* of the Greek Declensions. I. *Of Simples*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I. Sing. | Νεανίας | ου | ᾳ | αν | α | | Dual | ᾳ | αοιν | | Plur. | αι | ῶν | αις | ας | αι |
| | Ποιητὴς | ου | ῃ | ην | ᾰ | | | ᾳ | αοιν | | | αι | ῶν | αις | ας | αι |
| | Θῶμας | ου | ᾳ | αν | ᾰ | | | ᾳ | αοιν | | | αι | ῶν | αις | ας | αι |
| II. Sing. | Τελαμὼν | ῶνος | ῶνι | ῶνα | ῶν | | Dual | ῶνε | ῶνοιν | | Plur. | ῶνες | | ῶνας | ῶνες | ῶνι |
| | Ἰουλὶα | ας | ᾳ | αν | α | | | ᾳ | αοιν | | | αι | ῶν | αις | ας | αι |
| | Γραμμὴ | ης | ῃ | ην | ῆ | | | ᾳ | αοιν | | | αι | | αις | ας | αι |
| | Μῦσ | ος | ῳ | ον | ος | | | ω | οιν | | | οι | | οις | ους | οι |
| III. Sin. | Λάμπας | ᾰδος | ᾰδι | ᾰδα | ᾰς | | Dual | ᾰδε | ᾰδοιν | | Plur. | ᾰδες | ᾰσι | ᾰδας | ᾰδας | ᾰδες |
| | Ὄνυξ | υχος | υχι | υχα | υξ | | | υχε | υχοιν | | | υχες | υξι | υχας | υχας | υχες |
| IV. Sing. | Ταώς | ω | ῳ | ων | ως | | Dual | ω | ῳν | | Plur. | ῳ | ων | ως | ω | ῳ |

Sing

**V.**

| | N. V. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. | N.A.V. | G.D. | N.V. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | πάτημα | ἥμα ⊖ | ἥματι | ἥμα | Dual. ἤματε | ἄτοιν | Plur. ἥμα\|τα | ἄτων | ἥμασι | ἥμα\|τα |
| | ἔλλιπω | ἔλλιπος ⊖ | ἔλλιπι | ἔλλιπα | ἔλλιπε | λίποιν | ἔλλιποντες | λιπόντων | ἔλλιψι | ἔλλιποντας |
| | λιμπάνω | ἕν ⊖ | ἕντι | ἕντα | ἕντε | ἔντοιν | ἕντες | ἕντων | ἕσι | ἕντας |
| | σῶμα | ὤμα ⊖ | ὤματι | ὦμα | ὤματε | ἄτοιν | ὤμα\|τα | ἄτων | ὤμασι | ὤμα\|τα |
| | πᾶς | σάς | σάσῃ | σάν | σάδε | σοῖν | σάντες | σῶν | πᾶσι | σάντας |

## The Declensions of the Contracts.

**I.**

| | Nom. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. | V. | N.A.V. | G.D. | N. V. | Gen. | D. | Acc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Τειμήεις | εος ευς | ει ει | εα η ⊖ | ες ⊖ | Dual. εε η | έοιν οῖν | Plur. εες εις | έων ῶν | εσι | εας εις |
| | Τῶχος | | | | | | | εα η | | | εα η |

**II.**

| | Nom. | Gen. | Dat. | A. | V. | N.A.V. | G.D. | N. V. | Gen. | D. | Acc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Ὄφις | ι ⊖ | ῑ ι | ιν | ι | Dual. ιε | ίοιν | Plur. ιες ις | ίων | ισι | ιας ις |
| | Σίνηπι | | | ι | | | | ια ι | | | ια ι |

*N. B.* In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used εως. as Ὄφεως, Σινήπεως, and the contracted Cases often have the Diphthong ει instead of ε. as ὄφεα for ὄφι, ὄφεις for ὄφις.

**III.**

| | Nom. | G. | Dat. | Ac. | V. | N. A.V. | G.D. | N. V. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Βασιλεύς | εος | εῖ ῐ | έα | εῦ | Dual. εε | εοιν | Plur. έες εῖς | έων | εῦσι | έας εῖς |
| | Πρέσβυς | | | ῡν | υ | | | εες εις | | εσι | εας εις |
| | Ἄστυ | | | υ | υ | | | εα η | | εσι | εα η |

**IV.**

| | Nom. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. | V. | N. A. V. | G.D. | N.V. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Ἀσχώ | όος ῶς | οῖ οῖ | όα ὼ | ό, ὲ, | Dual. ὼ | οῖν | Pur. οἱ | ῶν | οῖς | ὼς |
| | Αἰδώς | | | | ὼς | | | | | | |

**V.**

| | N.A.V. | Gen. | Dat. | N.A.V. | Gen. | D. | N. A. V. | Gen. | D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sing. | Κέρας | ατος ως | ατι ᾳ | Dual. ατε ᾶ ὰ | ἄτοιν ώοιν ῷν | Plur. ᾰ\|α αα α | ἄτων ώων ῶν | αι |
| | Κρέας | | | | | | | | |

Facetiæ

# FACETIÆ Quædam

## Ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικός τις κολυμβᾶν, βυθόμενος ἤδη μικρὸν ἐπέγη· ὤμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἀφαδεῖν ὕδατος, ἐὰν μὴ πρότερον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans, pene summersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

*A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the water again till he had learn'd to swim.*

Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἠρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγιείας· ὁ δ' οὐκ ἠδύνατο ἀποκρίνασθαι. ὀργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξήλεγξεν, ἐλπίζω κἀμὲ νοσῆσαι, κἀγὼ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκρινάσθαι.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

*A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other, I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.*

Σχολαστικὸς μυῖν ἐθέλων πᾶσαν ζωοτρόφῳ τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ τρώγοντι, ἐν σκότῳ κρέας λαικὸν ἐσθίων ἐκάθητο.

Scholasticus volens murem libros ejus assiduè arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris è regione sedebat.

*A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.*

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερεν.

Scholasticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro specimine circumferebat.

*A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.*

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, καὶ τῆς θυρίδος περιστὰς, ἠρώτα τοὺς παριόντας εἰ πρέποι αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.

Scholasticus emptâ domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

*A Scholar having newly bought an house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not.*

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἧλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δόξας ἀλγεῖν τὸν πόδα, περιέδησατο. ἕτερος δὲ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διὰ γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμᾶσαι.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolere ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cum dormis discalceatus.

*A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt with it, he swath'd it about. One of his Companions, as wise as himself, understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.*

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμινεῖαν ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν αὐτὴν· τῆς δὲ δύλης κάτωθεν τρήσαντος, τὸν οἶνον ἀφῄρητο· θαυμάζων ὅτι πρὸς σημάντροις σώοις οὖσιν ὁ οἶνος ἐλαττοῦτο. ἕτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφῄρηται. ὁ δὲ, ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν πίεσε.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obsignavit; quem tamen servus subtus perforans vinum abstulit, is mirabatur signaculis salvis vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subtus ablatum sit. Ille verò, stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum defecit, sed superius.

*A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was astonish'd at it, when a Friend of his bad him see underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool, says the Scholar, dost not see the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom?*

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ἔστι τὸ διακόσια ἔτη ζῆν, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

*A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it, bought a Crow and kept it.*

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἑκάστου ἁρπαζόντων ὅπλα εἰς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἑνὸς μέσου τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvia quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

*A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.*

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βεβόμβῳ περᾶσαι, ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος. πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπεύδειν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens conscendit. Percunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

*A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Ferry on Horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.*

Scholastico

Scholastico cui secta erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut suo loco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cuilibet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te resalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholasticus volens asinum suum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficiscenti amicus dixit, quæso mercare mihi duos pueros, sive servulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum forte lactucam comederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Postea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amisisset, ne doleas, inquit, sed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & vestes invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus, inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholasticus somnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, servo mandavit uti amphoram sup, oneret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non esses, ego avi mei hæres essem.

Scholasticus naufragio periturus tabellas postulabat ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortassis, hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus audito à quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipsam. Caussam dum alius quærit, & cognoscit, meritò, inquit, stultus æstimaris. Unde enim scias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspecta luna percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quàm longa, inquit, habebant colla, si è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholasticus facetus, sumptibus egens, libros suos vendebat, scribensque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onustam, & gravatam videns, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba summergetur.

Scholasticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora esset? Eo respondente, se nescire: Quæsivit, quand,u esset, quod navim gubernaret? Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (subjicit Scholasticus)

qui

domum emi, cum in atrium sol descendit, horam co-
vero tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota sit hora con-
non potes?

Scholasticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum ascendens, mira-
dicebatque, cum prius hoc iter facerem, descensus erat, & quomo-
tam citò in ascensum mutatus est?

Scholastico amicus peregre absens scripsit, ut sibi libros coëmeret. Is
re neglecta reversus, inquit, misisti epistolam de libris emendis, quam
non accepi.

Scholasticus visis super arbore multis passeribus, sensim subiens, ve-
sinum expandit, & arborem concussit, quasi decidentes excep-
turus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim versus orientem,
quidam versus occidentem habitabant. Hostibus igitur improviso urbem
adortis, orientales inter se sic loquebantur. Quid turbamus, cum hostes
per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderites asinus latenter gymnasium ingressus, oleum (*quo Palæstrita & luctatores corpora perungebant*) effudit. Cives coëuntes, accersitis omnibus quotquot in urbe erant asinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad sibi imposterum cavendum, & ad exemplum statuendum, coram ipsis asinum illum rem flagellarunt.

Abderites cum se vellet suspendere, fracto fune decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplastro igitur sibi à chirurgo imposito, abiit, & denuò se suspendit.

Abderites quendam cursorem suspensum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, sed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (ansas) non habentem vendens, causam dixit esse, ne si se vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium usque Smyrnam. Respondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnam usque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens sciscitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulsare. Illo respondente, quia nescio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum nescias?

Ad morosum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non possum recumbere, nec stare, nec sedere. Tum medicus, solùm tibi reliquum est, suspendi. *Græcè melius, ἀναπλῆξ ὑ δύναμαι, ὔτε ἑστάναι, ἀλλ' ὐδὲ καθέζεσθαι· χὴ ὁ ἰατρός· ὐδὲν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.*

Morosus medicus, & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus, si habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum est.

20 MA 64

Morosum quendam medicus ubi accessit, tacta ejus vena, malè febricitas, ait. Et ægrotus, si tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricita.

FINIS.